

C O D E X

T'AU EMPIRE

classic-sw

INHALTSVERZEICHNIS

FRAKTIONSREGELN	5
DETACHMENTS	6
Detachments — Übersicht	6
Advanced Acquisition Cadre	7
Auxiliary Cadre	8
Experimental Prototype Cadre	9
Kauyon	10
Kroot Hunting Pack	12
Kroot Raiding Party	14
Mont'ka	15
Retaliation Cadre	17
Starfire Cadre	19
DATASHEETS	20
AX-1-0 Tiger Shark	20
Aun'shi [Legends]	22
Aun'va [Legends]	23
Barracuda [Legends]	24
Battlesuit Veteran [Crucible]	26
Breachers Team	34
Broadside Battlesuits	36
Cadre Fireblade	39
Commander Farsight	41
Commander Shadowsun	42
Commander in Coldstar Battlesuit	44
Commander in Crisis Battlesuit [Legends]	48
Commander in Enforcer Battlesuit	52
Crisis Battlesuits [Legends]	56
Crisis Fireknife Battlesuits	61
Crisis Starscythe Battlesuits	63
Crisis Sunforge Battlesuits	65
Darkstrider	67
Devilfish	69
Drone Sentry Turret [Legends]	71
Ethereal	72
Firesight Team	74
Ghostkeel Battlesuit	76
Great Knarloc [Legends]	78

Hammerhead Gunship	80
Heavy Gun Drones [Legends]	83
Kinband Champion [Crucible]	84
Knarloc Riders [Legends]	91
Kroot Carnivores	93
Kroot Farstalkers	95
Kroot Flesh Shaper	98
Kroot Hounds	100
Kroot Lone-spear	101
Kroot Trail Shaper	103
Kroot War Shaper	105
Krootox Rampagers	107
Krootox Riders	109
Longstrike [Legends]	111
Manta	114
Orca Dropship [Legends]	116
Pathfinder Team	118
Piranhas	121
R'varna Battlesuit [Legends]	123
Razorshark Strike Fighter	125
Remora Stealth Drones [Legends]	127
Remote Sensor Tower [Legends]	129
Riptide Battlesuit	130
Shas'nel [Crucible]	132
Shas'o R'alai [Legends]	139
Sky Ray Gunship	141
Stealth Battlesuits	143
Stormsurge	145
Strike Team	147
Sun Shark Bomber	149
TX42 Piranha [Legends]	151
Ta'unar Supremacy Armour	153
Tactical Drones [Legends]	156
Tetras [Legends]	157
The Twin Lance	158
Tidewall Droneport	161
Tidewall Gunrig	163
Tidewall Shieldline	165
Tiger Shark	166
Vespid Stingwings	168

XV9 Hazard Battlesuits [Legends]	170
Y'vakra Battlesuit [Legends]	172
PUNKTELISTE	174

FRAKTIONSREGELN

FOR THE GREATER GOOD

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

UEBERSICHT

Advanced Acquisition Cadre

Unmasking Suite, Negation Emitters

Auxiliary Cadre

Student of Kauyon, Admired Leader

Experimental Prototype Cadre

Thermoneutronic Projector, Plasma Accelerator Rifle, Supernova Launcher

Kauyon

Exemplar of the Kauyon, Precision of the Patient Hunter, Solid-image Projection Unit, Through Unity, Devastation

Kroot Hunting Pack

Nomadic Hunter, Borthrod Gland, Root-carved Weapons, Kroothawk Flock

Kroot Raiding Party

Quill Marker, Experienced Leader

Mont'ka

Exemplar of the Mont'ka, Strike Swiftly, Strategic Conqueror, Coordinated Exploitation

Retaliation Cadre

Starflare Ignition System, Prototype Weapon System, Internal Grenade Racks, Puretide Engram Neurochip

Starfire Cadre

Target Optimisation Microdrones, Duty's Echo

ADVANCED ACQUISITION CADRE

 1 DP · RECONNAISSANCE

ENHANCEMENTS

Unmasking Suite

15 pts

GHOSTKEEL BATTLESUIT/PATHFINDER TEAM/STEALTH BATTLESUITS unit only. When this unit is selected to shoot, you can select one enemy unit within 24" of this unit. That enemy unit has +9" detection range until this unit has shot.

Negation Emitters

15 pts

STEALTH BATTLESUITS unit only. This unit has -3" detection range.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

In your Shooting phase, when a friendly PATHFINDER TEAM/STEALTH BATTLESUITS unit is selected to shoot, those ranged attacks do not prevent your unit from being hidden.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

ADVANCED ACQUISITION CADRE
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

MARKER BEACON

When: End of your Movement phase.

Target: One friendly PATHFINDER TEAM/STEALTH BATTLESUITS unit.

Effect: Select one objective your unit is controlling. That objective is secured.

1 CP

ADVANCED ACQUISITION CADRE
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

MICRODRONE SUPPORT

When: Your Shooting phase, when a friendly PATHFINDER TEAM/ STEALTH BATTLESUITS unit starts an action.

Target: That PATHFINDER TEAM/STEALTH BATTLESUITS unit.

Effect: That action does not prevent your unit from being eligible to shoot.

1 CP

ADVANCED ACQUISITION CADRE
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

AUTOREACTIVE CAMOUFLAGE

When: Your opponent's Shooting phase, when an enemy unit targets a friendly PATHFINDER TEAM/ STEALTH BATTLESUITS unit, if that friendly unit is hidden.

Target: That PATHFINDER TEAM/STEALTH BATTLESUITS unit.

Effect: Your unit has +1 Sv.

AUXILIARY CADRE

ENHANCEMENTS

Student of Kauyon

20 pts

KROOT SHAPER model only. In the Declare Battle Formations step, you can select up to three friendly KROOT CARNIVORES/FARSTALKERS units. Those units have Deep Strike.

Admired Leader

20 pts

T'AU EMPIRE model only (excluding KROOT models). In your Command phase, you can select one KROOT/VESPID STINGWINGS unit within 12" of this model. If you do, that unit has +1 Ld and OC until the start of your next Command phase.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

Friendly KROOT/VESPID STINGWINGS units have the Harnessed Alien Instincts ability.

Friendly GHOSTKEEL BATTLESUIT/STEALTH BATTLESUITS units have the Localised Stealth Projectors (Aura) ability

This detachment has the AUXILIARIES tag and cannot be taken with another AUXILIARIES detachment.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

AUXILIARY CADRE STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

ALIEN EXPERTISE

When: Your Movement phase, when a friendly KROOT/VESPID STINGWINGS unit is selected to make an advance move.

Target: That KROOT/VESPID STINGWINGS unit.

Effect: That move does not prevent your unit from being eligible to declare a charge.

1 CP

AUXILIARY CADRE STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

GUIDED BY UNITY

When: Your Shooting phase, when a friendly T'AU EMPIRE unit (excluding KROOT/VESPID STINGWINGS units) is selected to shoot.

Target: That T'AU EMPIRE unit.

Effect: Your unit's ranged attacks that target a unit within 9" of a friendly KROOT/VESPID STINGWINGS unit have [LETHAL HITS].

1 CP

AUXILIARY CADRE STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

EXPERIMENTAL MODIFICATIONS

When: Your Shooting phase or the Fight phase, when a friendly KROOT/VESPID STINGWINGS unit is selected to attack.

Target: That KROOT/VESPID STINGWINGS unit.

Effect: Your unit's attacks have +1 AP.

EXPERIMENTAL PROTOTYPE CADRE

 1 DP · PRIORITY ASSETS

ENHANCEMENTS

Thermoneutronic Projector

15 pts

BATTLESUIT model only. In the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of this model's T'au Flamer weapons. That weapon's attacks have:

- +2 S
- +1 AP and D.

Plasma Accelerator Rifle

20 pts

BATTLESUIT model only. In the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of this model's Plasma Rifle weapons. That weapon's attacks have:

- +2 S
- +1 A, AP and D.

Supernova Launcher

15 pts

BATTLESUIT model only. In the Declare Battle Formations step, select one of this model's Airbursting Fragmentation Projector weapons. That weapon's attacks have:

- +3 S
- +1 AP and D.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

Friendly BATTLESUIT CHARACTER units' ranged attacks have +6" R.

This detachment has the BATTLESUIT tag and cannot be taken with another BATTLESUIT detachment.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

EXPERIMENTAL PROTOTYPE CADRE
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

EXPERIMENTAL AMMUNITION

When: Your Shooting phase, when a friendly BATTLESUIT CHARACTER unit is selected to shoot.

Target: That BATTLESUIT CHARACTER unit.

Effect: Your unit's ranged attacks have: +1 S. OR: +1 S, AP and [HAZARDOUS].

ENHANCEMENTS

Exemplar of the Kauyon

20 pts

T'au Empire model only (excluding Kroot Shaper models). While the bearer is leading a unit, the Patient Hunter Detachment rule applies to that unit from the second battle round onwards instead of the third.

Precision of the Patient Hunter

15 pts

T'au Empire model only. Each time the bearer makes a ranged attack, add 1 to the Hit roll. From the third battle round onwards, add 1 to the Wound roll as well.

Solid-image Projection Unit

20 pts

T'au Empire model only. After both players have deployed their armies, select up to three T'au Empire units from your army and redeploy them. When doing so, you can set those units up in Strategic Reserves if you wish, regardless of how many units are already in Strategic Reserves.

Through Unity, Devastation

30 pts

T'AU EMPIRE model only (excluding KROOT SHAPER models). While the bearer is leading a unit, each time that unit is an Observer unit, until the end of the phase, ranged weapons equipped by models in a Guided unit have the [LETHAL HITS] ability while targeting their Spotted unit.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

During the third, fourth and fifth battle rounds, ranged weapons equipped by T'AU EMPIRE models from your army have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability. During the third, fourth and fifth battle rounds, while a unit is a Guided unit (see For the Greater Good), each time a ranged attack is made by a model in that unit that targets a Spotted unit, you can ignore any or all modifiers to that attack's Ballistic skill characteristics and/or all modifiers to the Hit roll.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

KAUYON – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

A TEMPTING TRAP

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One T'AU EMPIRE unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase. The first time you use this Stratagem, you must also select one objective marker that is not in your opponent's deployment zone; until the end of the battle, this becomes your Trap objective marker.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes a ranged attack that targets an enemy unit within range of your Trap objective marker, add 1 to the Wound roll.

Restriction: You cannot use this Stratagem during the first or second battle rounds.

1 CP

KAUYON – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

COORDINATE TO ENGAGE

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One T'AU EMPIRE unit from your army that has just been selected as an Observer unit (see For the Greater Good).

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes an attack that targets their Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if your unit has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

1 CP

KAUYON – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

POINT-BLANK AMBUSH

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One T'AU EMPIRE unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes a ranged attack that targets an enemy unit within 9", improve the Armour Penetration characteristic of that attack by 1.

Restriction: You cannot use this Stratagem during the first or second battle rounds.

1 CP

KAUYON – WARGEAR STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

CHARGE

COMBAT EMBARKATION

When: Your opponent's Charge phase, just after an enemy unit has declared a charge.

Target: One T'au Empire Infantry unit from your army that was selected as one of the targets of that charge, and one friendly Transport.

Effect: Your unit can embark within that TRANSPORT. If it does, your opponent can select new targets for that charge.

Restriction: Every model in your T'AU EMPIRE INFANTRY unit must be within 3" of that TRANSPORT and there must be sufficient transport capacity to embark the entire unit.

1 CP

KAUYON – WARGEAR STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

CHARGE

PHOTON GRENADES

When: Your opponent's charge phase, just after an enemy unit has selected its charge target.

Target: One T'AU EMPIRE GRENADES unit from your army that was selected as one of the targets of that charge.

Effect: That enemy unit must immediately take a Battle-shock test, and until the end of the phase, subtract 2 from Charge rolls made for that enemy unit.

Restriction: You cannot target a unit that is within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units.

1 CP

KAUYON – BATTLE TACTIC STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

FIGHT

WALL OF MIRRORS

When: End of your opponent's Fight phase.

Target: One Stealth, Ghostkeel or Commander Shadowsun unit from your army.

Effect: Remove your unit from the battlefield and place it into Strategic Reserves.

Restriction: You cannot target a unit that is within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units.

KROOT HUNTING PACK

2 DP · TAKE AND HOLD

ENHANCEMENTS

Nomadic Hunter

20 pts

Kroot Trail Shaper model only. While the bearer is leading a unit, add 3" to the Move characteristic of models in that unit and ranged weapons equipped by the models in that unit have the [ASSAULT] ability.

Borthrod Gland

15 pts

Kroot Flesh Shaper only. While the bearer is leading a unit, each time a model in that unit makes a melee attack, an unmodified Hit roll of 5+ scores a Critical Hit.

Root-carved Weapons

10 pts

Kroot War Shaper model only. All weapons equipped by the bearer have the [PRECISION] and [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] abilities.

Kroothawk Flock

10 pts

Kroot model only. Ranged weapons equipped by models in the bearer's unit have the [IGNORES COVER] ability, and enemy units that are set up on the battlefield as Reinforcements cannot be set up within 12" horizontally of the bearer.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

Each time a Kroot model from your army makes an attack, add 1 to the Hit roll if the target of that attack is below its Starting Strength, and add 1 to the Wound roll as well if the target of that attack is Below Half-strength.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

KROOT HUNTING PACK –
STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

GUERRILLA WARRIORS

When: Your Movement phase, just after a Kroot unit from your army Falls Back.

Target: That KROOT unit.

Effect: Until the end of the turn, your unit is eligible to shoot and declare a charge.

1 CP

KROOT HUNTING PACK – WARGEAR
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

EMP GRENADES

When: Your opponent's Shooting phase or the Fight phase, just after an enemy VEHICLE unit is selected to shoot or fight.

Target: One Kroot Grenades unit from your army within 8" of that enemy VEHICLE unit.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, worsen the Weapon Skill and Ballistic Skill characteristics of that enemy VEHICLE unit's weapons by 1.

1 CP

KROOT HUNTING PACK – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

A TRAP WELL LAID

When: Your Shooting phase or the Fight phase.

Target: One Kroot unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot or fight this phase.

Effect: After your unit has resolved its attacks this phase, select one enemy unit that was hit by one or more of those attacks. Until the end of the phase, each time a KROOT model from your army makes an attack that targets that enemy unit, unless the attacking unit is Battle-shocked, improve the Armour Penetration characteristic of that attack by 1.

1 CP

KROOT HUNTING PACK – STRATEGIC
PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

HIDDEN HUNTERS

When: Your opponent's Shooting phase, just after an enemy unit has selected its targets.

Target: One Kroot unit from your army that was selected as the target of one or more of the attacking unit's attacks.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, your unit can only be selected as the target of a ranged attack if the attacking model is within 18".

1 CP

KROOT HUNTING PACK – STRATEGIC
PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

FIGHT

THE GRISLY FEAST

When: Fight phase.

Target: One Kroot unit from your army that destroyed one or more enemy units this phase.

Effect: In your opponent's next Command phase, each enemy unit within 6" of your unit must take a Battle-shock test. If the unit taking that test is Below Half-strength, subtract 1 from that test. Enemy units affected by this Stratagem do not need to take any other Battle-shock tests in the same phase.

2 CP

KROOT HUNTING PACK – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

ANY

JOIN THE HUNT

When: Any phase.

Target: One Kroot Infantry or Kroot Hounds unit from your army that was just destroyed. You can use this Stratagem on that unit even though it was just destroyed.

Effect: Add a new unit to your army identical to your destroyed unit, in Strategic Reserves, at its Starting Strength.

Restriction: This Stratagem cannot be used to return destroyed Character units to Attached units. You can only use this Stratagem once per battle.

KROOT RAIDING PARTY

ENHANCEMENTS

Quill Marker

At the start of your Charge phase, select one enemy unit within 12" of the bearer. Until the end of the phase, each time a Kroot unit from your army declares a charge, if it is within 6" of that enemy unit, it can include that enemy unit as a target of that charge, even if it is not visible to it.

Experienced Leader

At the start of the first battle round, select one enemy unit on the battlefield. Until the end of the battle, each time a Kroot model from your army makes an attack that targets that enemy unit, if the bearer is on the battlefield, you can re-roll the Wound roll.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

Each time an enemy unit is selected to fire Overwatch, roll one D6: on a 4+, until the end of the turn, that unit cannot make Overwatch attacks that target Kroot units from your army.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

KROOT RAIDING PARTY – STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

BRUTE FORCE
When: Your Movement phase, just after a KROOTOX RIDERS unit from your army opens a Hatchway.
Target: That KROOTOX RIDERS unit.
Effect: Roll one D6 for each unit that is within 3" of that Hatchway, if that Hatchway is visible to that unit and that unit is wholly on the opposite side of it from your unit: on a 2-4, that enemy unit suffers 1 mortal wound; on a 5+, that enemy unit suffers 2 mortal wounds.

1 CP

KROOT RAIDING PARTY – BATTLE TACTIC STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

FIGHT

BOARDING BLADES
When: Fight phase.
Target: One KROOT unit from your army that has not been selected to fight this phase.
Effect: Until the end of the phase, improve the Armour Penetration characteristic of melee weapons equipped by models in your unit by 1. In addition, each time a model in your unit makes an attack, on a Critical Wound, improve the Armour Penetration characteristic of that attack by an additional 1.

1 CP

KROOT RAIDING PARTY – WARGEAR STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

TANGLEBOMB BOLAS
When: Your Shooting phase.
Target: One KROOT unit from your army.
Effect: Select one enemy unit within 9" of and visible to your unit and roll one D6: on a 2+, until the start of your next Shooting phase, halve the Move characteristic of models in that enemy unit and halve Advance and Charge rolls made for it.

1 CP

KROOT RAIDING PARTY – STRATEGIC PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

FIGHT

SWEEPING AMBUSH
When: Fight phase.
Target: One KROOT unit from your army that has not been selected to fight this phase.
Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes a Pile-in or Consolidation move, it can move up to 6" instead of up to 3". In addition, when making a Consolidation move, that model can end that move within Engagement Range of the closest enemy unit that was not visible to its unit when it started that move.

MONT'KA

ENHANCEMENTS

Exemplar of the Mont'ka

10 pts

T'au Empire model only (excluding Kroot Shaper models). While the bearer is leading a unit, the Killing Blow Detachment rule applies to that unit during the fourth battle round as well.

Strike Swiftly

45 pts

In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, you can select up to two friendly T'AU EMPIRE units within 6" of this model that do not have the Scouts ability. Until the end of the battle, all models in the selected units have the Scouts 6" ability.

Strategic Conqueror

15 pts

T'au Empire model only. At the start of the first battle round, before the first turn begins, select one objective marker on the battlefield. While a friendly T'au Empire model is within range of that objective marker and the bearer is on the battlefield, add 1 to that friendly model's Objective Control characteristic.

Coordinated Exploitation

30 pts

T'AU EMPIRE model only (excluding KROOT SHAPER models). While the bearer is leading a unit, each time that unit is an Observer unit, until the end of the phase, ranged weapons equipped by models in a Guided unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability while targeting their Spotted unit.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

During the first, second and third battle rounds, ranged weapons equipped by T'AU EMPIRE models from your army have the [ASSAULT] ability. During the first, second and third battle rounds, while a unit is a Guided unit (see For the Greater Good), its ranged weapons have the [LETHAL HITS] ability.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

MONT'KA – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

AGGRESSIVE MOBILITY

When: Your Movement phase.

Target: One T'AU EMPIRE unit from your army that has not been selected to move this phase.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, if your unit Advances, do not make an Advance roll for it. Instead, until the end of the phase, add 6" to the Move characteristic of models in your unit.

2 CP

MONT'KA – WARGEAR STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

COUNTERFIRE DEFENCE SYSTEMS

When: Your opponent's Shooting phase, just after an enemy unit has selected its targets.

Target: One T'AU EMPIRE unit from your army that was selected as the target of one or more of the attacking unit's attacks.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time an attack is allocated to your unit, subtract 1 from the Damage characteristic of that attack.

1 CP

MONT'KA – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

COMBAT DEBARKATION

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One T'au Empire Infantry unit from your army that disembarked from a TRANSPORT this turn.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes an attack that targets the closest enemy unit, you can re-roll the Wound roll.

1 CP

MONT'KA – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

FOCUSED FIRE

When: Start of your Shooting phase.

Target: Two T'AU EMPIRE units from your army that have not been selected to shoot this phase, and one enemy unit.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a model in either of your units makes an attack, it can only target that enemy unit (and only if it is an eligible target for that attack), and when resolving that attack, improve the Armour Penetration characteristic by 1.

Restriction: You cannot use this Stratagem during the fourth or fifth battle rounds.

2 CP

MONT'KA – STRATEGIC PLOY
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

PULSE ONSLAUGHT

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One T'au Empire Infantry unit (excluding Kroot units) from your army that has just shot, and one enemy unit (excluding MONSTERS and VEHICLES) hit by one or more of those attacks.

Effect: Until the end of your opponent's next turn, that enemy unit is shaken. While a unit is shaken, subtract 2 from its Move characteristic and subtract 2 from Advance and Charge rolls made for it.

1 CP

MONT'KA – BATTLE TACTIC STRATAGEM ·
WAHAPEDIA

ANY

PINPOINT COUNTER-OFFENSIVE

When: Any phase.

Target: One T'AU EMPIRE unit (excluding Kroot units) from your army that was just destroyed. You can use this Stratagem on that unit even though it was just destroyed.

Effect: Until the end of the battle, each time a T'AU EMPIRE unit (excluding KROOT units) from your army makes an attack that targets the enemy unit that just destroyed your unit, you can re-roll the Hit roll.

RETALIATION CADRE

 3 DP · PURGE THE FOE

ENHANCEMENTS

Starflare Ignition System

20 pts

T'au Empire Battlesuit model only. At the end of your opponent's turn, if the bearer's unit is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, you can remove that unit from the battlefield and place it into Strategic Reserves.

Prototype Weapon System

15 pts

T'au Empire Battlesuit model only. Each time the bearer is select to shoot, select either the [LETHAL HITS] or [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability. Until those attacks are resolved, ranged weapons equipped by the bearer have the select ability.

Internal Grenade Racks

20 pts

T'au Empire Battlesuit model only. The bearer has the Grenades keyword, and each time the bearer ends a Normal move, you can select one enemy unit that it moved over during that move. If you do, roll six D6: for each 4+, that enemy unit suffers 1 mortal wound.

Puretide Engram Neurochip

15 pts

T'AU EMPIRE BATTLESUIT model only. Each time you target the bearer's unit with a Stratagem, roll one D6: on a 4+, you gain 1CP.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

Each time a T'AU EMPIRE BATTLESUIT model from your army makes a ranged attack that targets a unit within 12", improve the Strength characteristic of that attack by 1. If that attack targets a unit within 8", improve the Armour Penetration characteristic of that attack by 1 as well.

STRATAGEMS

2 CP

RETALIATION CADRE – STRATEGIC
PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

THE SHORTENED BLADE

When: Your Movement phase.

Target: One T'au Empire Battlesuit unit from your army that is arriving using the Deep Strike ability this phase.

Effect: Your unit can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 6" horizontally away from all enemy models.

Restriction: A unit targeted with this Stratagem is not eligible to declare a charge in the same turn.

1 CP

RETALIATION CADRE – BATTLE
TACTIC STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

THE ARRO'KON PROTOCOL

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One T'au Empire Battlesuit unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes an attack that targets an enemy unit that contains 6 or more models, that attack has the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability. If that attack targets an enemy unit that contains 11 or more models, it has the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability instead.

1 CP

RETALIATION CADRE – WARGEAR
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

STIMM INJECTORS

When: Your opponent's Shooting phase or the Fight phase, just after an enemy unit has selected its targets.

Target: One T'au Empire Battlesuit unit from your army that was selected as the target of one or more of the attacking unit's attacks.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, models in your unit have the Feel No Pain 6+ ability.

1 CP

RETALIATION CADRE – STRATEGIC
PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

THE TORCHSTAR GAMBIT

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One T'au Empire Battlesuit unit from your army that can FLY whose attacks have been resolved this phase.

Effect: If your unit is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, it can make a Normal move. If it does, your unit cannot declare a charge this turn.

1 CP

RETALIATION CADRE – STRATEGIC
PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

CHARGE

GRAV-INHIBITOR FIELD

When: Your opponent's Charge phase, just after an enemy unit has declared a charge.

Target: One T'au Empire Battlesuit unit from your army that was selected as a target of that charge.

Effect: That enemy unit must immediately take a Battle-shock test and you must roll one D6 for each model in that enemy unit: for each 6, that enemy unit suffers 1 mortal wound.

2 CP

RETALIATION CADRE – EPIC DEED
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

ANY

FAIL-SAFE DETONATOR

When: Any phase, just after a T'au Empire Battlesuit model from your army is destroyed.

Target: That destroyed model's unit. You can use this Stratagem on that unit even if that unit was just destroyed.

Effect: Before removing your model from play, if it has the Deadly Demise ability, do not roll for that ability; instead, you can choose whether the result of that roll is a 1 or a 6. If your model does not have the Deadly Demise ability, roll one D6 for each unit within 6" of it: on a 4+, that unit suffers D3 mortal wounds.

STARFIRE CADRE

ENHANCEMENTS

Target Optimisation Microdrones

Cadre Fireblade model only. Once per turn, in your Shooting phase, when a friendly Fire Warrior, Pathfinder Team or Cadre Fireblade unit within 6" of the bearer is selected to shoot, the bearer use this Enhancement. If it does, until the end of the phase, improve the Armour Penetration characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in that unit by 1.

Duty's Echo

Ethereal model only. At the end of your Shooting phase, you can select one friendly Fire Warrior or Pathfinder Team unit within 6" of the bearer. If you do, that unit can make a Normal move of up to 3" and then counts as having performed the Set Overwatch Tactical Manoeuvre this turn.

DETACHMENT-REGEL

- Rules that refer to Observer, Guided and/or Spotted units have no effect.
- Crisis Battlesuits units lose the Deep Strike ability.
- The Kroot Carnivores unit loses the Fieldcraft ability.
- The Stealth Battlesuits unit loses the Homing Beacon ability.
- The Vespide Stingwings unit loses the Deep Strike and Airborne Agility abilities.

STRATAGEMS

1 CP

STARFIRE CADRE – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

MOVEMENT

RESPONSIVE VOLLEY

When: Your Movement phase, just after a FIRE WARRIOR or PATHFINDER TEAM unit from your army opens a Hatchway.

Target: That FIRE WARRIOR or PATHFINDER TEAM unit.

Effect: Until the end of the turn, each time a model in your unit makes a ranged attack that targets an enemy unit wholly on the opposite side of that Hatchway from them, a Critical Hit is scored on an unmodified Hit roll of 5+, instead of only a 6.

1 CP

STARFIRE CADRE – BATTLE TACTIC
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

CHARGE

PULSE BARRAGE

When: Your opponent's Movement or Charge phase.

Target: One FIRE WARRIOR or PATHFINDER TEAM unit from your army that has not fired Overwatch this phase.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, each time a model in your unit makes an attack while firing Overwatch, an unmodified Hit roll of 5+ is required to score a hit, instead of an unmodified 6.

1 CP

STARFIRE CADRE – STRATEGIC
PLOY STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

SHOOTING

RETREATING FIRE

When: Your Shooting phase.

Target: One FIRE WARRIOR or PATHFINDER TEAM unit from your army.

Effect: Until the end of the phase, your unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back.

1 CP

STARFIRE CADRE – STRATEGIC PLOY
STRATAGEM · WAHAPEDIA

FIGHT

FIRING LINE

When: Fight phase, just after an enemy unit destroys a T'AU EMPIRE unit from your army.

Target: One FIRE WARRIOR or PATHFINDER TEAM unit from your army that is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, has not fired Overwatch this turn and is within 9" of that enemy unit.

Effect: Your unit can shoot as if it were your Shooting phase, but when doing so, models in your unit can only target that enemy unit (and only if it is an eligible target) and, each time a model in your unit makes an attack, an unmodified Hit roll of 5+ is required to score a hit.

AX-1-0 TIGER SHARK - T'AU EMPIRE

315 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	11	3+	18	7+	-

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x AX-1-0 Tiger Shark (160mm)
Equipped with: Burst cannon, Missile pod, Seeker missile, Twin heavy rail cannon, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, Armoured hull
Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its 2 burst cannons with 2 cyclic ion blasters.
- This model can be equipped with up to 6x Seeker missile.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, AX-1-0 Tiger Shark, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

🎯 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Burst cannon	18"	4	4+	5	0	1
Missile pod	30"	2	4+	7	-1	2
Seeker missile <small>ONE SHOT</small>	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6+1
Twin heavy rail cannon <small>DEVASTATING WOUNDS, TWIN-LINKED</small>	120"	1	4+	26	-5	12
➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge <small>HAZARDOUS</small>	18"	3	4+	8	-2	2
➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard	18"	3	4+	7	-1	1

⚔ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	5+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Damaged: 1-6 Wounds Remaining
While this model has 1-6 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Titan Hunter
This model's twin heavy rail cannon and seeker missiles have the **[ANTI-TITANIC 3+]** ability while targeting a unit within half range.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti
This ability always takes the form **[ANTI-X Y+]**. Each time an attack is made with an **[ANTI]** weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
*Example: An attack made with an **[ANTI-VEHICLE 4+]** weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an **[ANTI-PSYKER 2+]** weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*

Devastating Wounds
Each time an attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.
Mortal wounds inflicted by **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.
*Example: An attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*

Hazardous
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	11	3+	18	7+	-

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x AX-1-0 Tiger Shark (160mm)
Equipped with: Burst cannon, Missile pod, Seeker missile, Twin heavy rail cannon, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, Armoured hull
Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its 2 burst cannons with 2 cyclic ion blasters.
- This model can be equipped with up to 6x Seeker missile.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, AX-1-0 Tiger Shark, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.
During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.
Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.
Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the **[IGNORES COVER]** ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	6+	3	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Aun'shi [Legends]

Equipped with: Fidelity

KEYWORDS:

Character, Infantry, Ethereal, Aun'shi, Epic Hero, Non-Kroot, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS:

T'au Empire

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Fidelity SUSTAINED HITS 1	Melee	6	3+	5	-1	2

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Inspirational Defiance

While this model is leading a unit, add 1 to the Objective Control characteristic of models in that unit.

Martial Warrior

Each time this model is selected to fight, select one of the following abilities to be active while resolving those attacks:

- Direct Grace: Fidelity has the [PRECISION] ability.

- Forceful Strike: Fidelity has the [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] ability.

- Whirling Stance: Fidelity has the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability instead of [SUSTAINED HITS 1].

Leader

This model can be attached to the following units:

- BREACHER TEAM

- KROOT CARNIVORES

- KROOT FARSTALKERS

- STRIKE TEAM

WEAPON ABILITIES

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Precision

While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

CORE RULES

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

AUN'VA

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	5	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

ETHEREAL GUARD

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	2	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Aun'va - Equipped with: Close combat weapon

2x Ethereal Guard - Equipped with: Supreme honour blade

Aun'va KEYWORDS: Epic Hero, Character, Aun'va, Ethereal, Infantry

Ethereal Guard KEYWORDS: Infantry

KEYWORDS: Epic Hero, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⚔ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	6+	2	0	1
Supreme honour blade	Melee	3	3+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

Duality Shield

Once per battle, each time an attack targets this unit, it can use this ability. If it does, until the end of the phase, models in this unit have a 2+ invulnerable save.

Paradox of Duality

Each time an attack targets this unit, subtract 1 from the Hit roll and subtract 1 from the Wound roll.

Supreme Loyalty (Aura)

While a friendly T'AU EMPIRE unit is within 6" of this unit, each time that unit takes a Battle-shock or Leadership test, add 1 to that test.

CORE RULES

Lone Operative

Unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within 12" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within 12" of this unit.

If this ability takes the form Lone Operative X", unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within X" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within X" of this unit.

BARRACUDA [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

220 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	10	3+	14	7+	-

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Barracuda [Legends]
Equipped with: 2x Long-barrelled burst cannon, Missile pod, Seeker missile, Swiftstrike burst cannon, Swiftstrike railgun, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, ➤ Ion cannon - overcharge, ➤ Ion cannon - standard, Armoured hull
Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its Swiftstrike burst cannon with Ion cannon or Swiftstrike railgun.
- This model can replace its 2 Long-barrelled burst cannons with 2 Cyclic ion blasters.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Seeker missile.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, Barracuda, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
2x Long-barrelled burst cannon	24"	8	4+	6	0	1
Missile pod	30"	2	4+	7	-1	2
Seeker missile <small>ONE SHOT</small>	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6+1
Swiftstrike burst cannon	36"	16	4+	6	-1	1
Swiftstrike railgun <small>DEVASTATING WOUNDS</small>	72"	1	4+	20	-5	D6+6
➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge <small>HAZARDOUS</small>	18"	3	4+	8	-2	2
➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard	18"	3	4+	7	-1	1
➤ Ion cannon - overcharge <small>BLAST, HAZARDOUS</small>	60"	D6+3	4+	8	-2	3
➤ Ion cannon - standard <small>BLAST</small>	60"	D6+3	4+	7	-1	2

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	5+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Agile Dogfighter
Each time an attack targets this model, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Damaged: 1-5 Wounds Remaining
While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	10	3+	14	7+	-

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Barracuda [Legends]
Equipped with: 2x Long-barrelled burst cannon, Missile pod, Seeker missile, Swiftstrike burst cannon, Swiftstrike railgun, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, ➤ Ion cannon - overcharge, ➤ Ion cannon - standard, Armoured hull
Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its Swiftstrike burst cannon with Ion cannon or Swiftstrike railgun.
- This model can replace its 2 Long-barrelled burst cannons with 2 Cyclic ion blasters.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Seeker missile.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, Barracuda, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Devastating Wounds
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Hazardous
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

BATTLESUIT VETERAN [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU EMPIRE

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	4	3+	4	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Battlesuit Veteran [Crucible]
Equipped with: Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:
Character, Infantry, Crucible, Fly, Battlesuit, Battlesuit Veteran, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS:
T'au Empire

⚙ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Blast javelin ASSAULT, BLAST	18"	D6	4+	10	-2	2
Burst cannon	18"	4	3+	5	0	1
Dart-bow and tri-blade ANTI-INFANTRY 3+, ASSAULT, HEAVY	24"	D3+1	4+	4	0	2
Dvorgite skinner IGNORES COVER, TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	-1	1
Fireblade pulse rifle RAPID FIRE 1	30"	1	3+	5	0	2
Fusion blaster MELTA 2	12"	1	3+	9	-4	D6
Heavy rail rifle DEVASTATING WOUNDS, HEAVY	60"	2	3+	12	-4	D6+1
High-yield missile pods TWIN-LINKED	30"	6	3+	7	-1	2
Kroot carbine	18"	1	4+	4	0	2
Kroot long gun HEAVY, PRECISION	36"	1	3+	6	-2	3
Kroot pistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	4	0	1
Kroot pistol and hunting javelins ASSAULT, PISTOL	12"	2	4+	4	0	1
Kroot rifle RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	4	0	1
Kroot scattergun ASSAULT	12"	2	4+	4	0	1
Londaxi tribalest ANTI-VEHICLE 4+, DEVASTATING WOUNDS, HEAVY	18"	3	5+	7	-1	1

BATTLESUIT VETERAN [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU EMPIRE

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	4	3+	4	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Battlesuit Veteran [Crucible]

Equipped with: Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:

Character, Infantry, Crucible, Fly, Battlesuit, Battlesuit Veteran, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS:

T'au Empire

Pulse blaster ASSAULT	10"	2	3+	6	-1	1
Pulse carbine	20"	2	3+	5	0	1
Pulse pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	5	0	1
Rail rifle DEVASTATING WOUNDS, HEAVY	30"	1	4+	10	-4	3
Seeker missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	3+	14	-3	D6+1
Tanglebomb launcher BLAST	24"	D3	4+	5	0	1
Twin plasma rifle TWIN-LINKED	18"	1	3+	8	-3	3
Twin smart missile system INDIRECT FIRE, TWIN-LINKED	30"	4	3+	5	0	1
➤ Ion rifle - overcharge HAZARDOUS, HEAVY	30"	3	4+	8	-2	2
➤ Ion rifle - standard HEAVY	30"	3	4+	7	-1	1
➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP ANTI-VEHICLE 4+, DEVASTATING WOUNDS	18"	1	3+	3	0	1
➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion	18"	1	3+	6	-1	3

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Bladestave and prey-hook LETHAL HITS	Melee	4	2+	5	-1	2
Close combat weapon	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1
Crushing bulk	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

BATTLESUIT VETERAN [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU EMPIRE

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	4	3+	4	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Battlesuit Veteran [Crucible]

Equipped with: Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:

Character, Infantry, Crucible, Fly, Battlesuit, Battlesuit Veteran, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS:

T'au Empire

Hunting blades <small>LANCE</small>	Melee	3	3+	4	-1	1
Kalamandra's bite <small>EXTRA ATTACKS</small>	Melee	4	4+	5	-1	1
Rampager fists <small>EXTRA ATTACKS, SUSTAINED HITS 1</small>	Melee	4	3+	6	-1	2
Shaper's blade	Melee	4	2+	5	0	1
Twin ritualistic blades <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	Melee	4	2+	5	-1	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Broadside Battlesuit

Battlesuit Veteran only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 5", its Toughness characteristic to 6, its Save characteristic to 2+, and its Wounds characteristic to 10. Remove the Infantry keyword, add the Vehicle and Walker keywords, and remove the Infiltrators and Stealth abilities. It can be equipped with up to three ranged weapons, and replace the list of units this model can be attached to: Broadside Battlesuits.
- Cunning Ambush

After both players have deployed their armies, you can redeploy this model's unit and one other friendly T'au Empire unit. When doing so, any of those units can be placed into Strategic Reserves, regardless of how many units are already in Strategic Reserves.
- Fire Discipline

Each time this unit makes a ranged attack, re-roll a Hit roll of 1.
- Fire and Fade

Kinband Champion only. In your Shooting phase, after this unit has shot, if it is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, it can make a Normal move of up to 6". If it does, until the end of the turn, this unit is not eligible to declare a charge.
- Kalamandra

Kinband Champion only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 12", its Toughness characteristic to 5, its Save characteristic to 5+, its Wounds characteristic to 6, and it is equipped with 1 kalamandra's bite in addition to the weapons you choose in Step 4. Remove the Infantry keyword, add the Mounted keyword and it gains the Lone Operative ability.
- Krootox

Kinband Champion only. Change this model's Toughness characteristic to 6, its Save characteristic to 5+ and its Wounds characteristic to 7, and it is equipped with 1 Rampager fists in addition to the weapons you choose in Step 4. Remove the Infantry keyword, add the Mounted keyword, and replace the list of units this model can be attached to: Krootox Rampagers, Krootox Riders.

BATTLESUIT VETERAN [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU EMPIRE

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	4	3+	4	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Battlesuit Veteran [Crucible]
Equipped with: Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ► Ion rifle - overcharge, ► Ion rifle - standard, ► Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ► Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:
Character, Infantry, Crucible, Fly, Battlesuit, Battlesuit Veteran, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS:
T'au Empire

Ritual Butchery
Kinband Champion only. While this model is leading a unit, melee weapons equipped by models in that unit have the **[SUSTAINED HITS 1]** ability.

Strategic Redeployment
The bearer's unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back.

Veteran Scout
Shas'nel only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 7", it gains the Scouts 7" ability, and replace the list of units this model can be attached to: Pathfinder Team.

Warrior Bond
Once per battle, at the start of any phase, you can select one friendly T'au Empire unit that is Battle-shocked and within 12" of this model. That unit is no longer Battle-shocked.

Leader
This model can be attached to the following unit:
- Stealth Battlesuits

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti
This ability always takes the form **[ANTI-X Y+]**. Each time an attack is made with an **[ANTI]** weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
*Example: An attack made with an **[ANTI-VEHICLE 4+]** weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an **[ANTI-PSYKER 2+]** weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*

Assault
Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

BATTLESUIT VETERAN [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU EMPIRE

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	4	3+	4	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Battlesuit Veteran [Crucible]
Equipped with: Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:
Character, Infantry, Crucible, Fly, Battlesuit, Battlesuit Veteran, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS:
T'au Empire

Devastating Wounds
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Extra Attacks
Each time a unit containing one or more models with an [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:

- All of that model's [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapons.
- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.

Hazardous
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Heavy
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Ignores Cover
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Indirect Fire
Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

Lance
Each time an attack is made with a [LANCE] weapon, if the attacking model's unit made a charge move this turn, add 1 to the wound roll.

Lethal Hits
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].

BATTLESUIT VETERAN [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU EMPIRE

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	4	3+	4	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Battlesuit Veteran [Crucible]
Equipped with: Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ► Ion rifle - overcharge, ► Ion rifle - standard, ► Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ► Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:
Character, Infantry, Crucible, Fly, Battlesuit, Battlesuit Veteran, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS:
T'au Empire

Melta
This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Pistol
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Precision
While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

BATTLESUIT VETERAN [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU EMPIRE

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	4	3+	4	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Battlesuit Veteran [Crucible]
Equipped with: Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:
Character, Infantry, Crucible, Fly, Battlesuit, Battlesuit Veteran, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS:
T'au Empire

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.
During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.
Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.
Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Crucible
A Character created using Crucible rules has the Crucible ability. Your army may include up to three units with the Crucible ability and these units cannot be given Enhancements.

Leader
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

Lone Operative
Unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within 12" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within 12" of this unit.
If this ability takes the form Lone Operative X", unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within X" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within X" of this unit.

BATTLESUIT VETERAN [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU EMPIRE

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	4	3+	4	7+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Battlesuit Veteran [Crucible]

Equipped with: Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:

Character, Infantry, Crucible, Fly, Battlesuit, Battlesuit Veteran, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS:

T'au Empire

Scouts 7"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

BREACHER FIRE WARRIORS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

9x Breacher Fire Warriors - Equipped with: Pulse pistol, Close combat weapon, Pulse blaster (25mm)

1x Breacher Fire Warrior Shas'ui (25mm)

Wargear Options:

- Each Breacher Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Breacher Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Breacher Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Breacher Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Battleline, Grenades, Markerlight, Fire Warrior, Breacher Team, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Pulse blaster ASSAULT	10"	2	3+	6	-1	1
Pulse pistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	5	0	1
Support turret INDIRECT FIRE, TWIN-LINKED	30"	2	5+	5	0	1
Twin pulse carbine ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED	20"	2	5+	5	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	5+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

- Breach and Clear**

Each time a model in this unit makes a ranged attack that targets an enemy unit within range of an objective marker, you can re-roll the Wound roll.
- DS8 Support Turret**

In your Movement phase, if this unit Remains Stationary, until the start of your next turn, its Shas'ui model is equipped with the support turret weapon.

Designer's Note: Place a Support Turret token next to this unit to remind you.
- Guardian Drone**

Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.
- Marker Drone**

The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.
- Shield Drone**

Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Assault**

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).
- Indirect Fire**

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

BREACHER FIRE WARRIORS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

9x Breacher Fire Warriors - Equipped with: Pulse pistol, Close combat weapon, Pulse blaster (25mm)
1x Breacher Fire Warrior Shas'ui (25mm)

Wargear Options:

- Each Breacher Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Breacher Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Breacher Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Breacher Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Battleline, Grenades, Markerlight, Fire Warrior, Breacher Team, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

BROADSIDE BATTLESUITS - T'AU
EMPIRE

75–255 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
5"	6	2+	8	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
2x Broadside Shas'ui (60mm)
1x Broadside Shas'vre (60mm)
Equipped with: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Missile pod, Seeker missile, Twin plasma rifle, Twin pulse carbine, Twin smart missile system, Crushing bulk
Wargear Options:

- Each Broadside Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'ui can replace its Heavy rail rifle with High-yield missile pods.
- Each Broadside Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2 of: Weapon support system, Seeker missile.
- Each Broadside Shas'ui can be equipped with one of: Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can replace its Heavy rail rifle with High-yield missile pods.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2 of: Weapon support system, Seeker missile.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with one of: Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Battlesuit, Broadside, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⚙️ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy rail rifle <small>HEAVY, DEVASTATING WOUNDS</small>	60"	2	4+	12	-4	D6+1
High-yield missile pods <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	30"	6	4+	7	-1	2
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Seeker missile <small>ONE SHOT</small>	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6+1
Twin plasma rifle <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	18"	1	4+	8	-3	3
Twin pulse carbine <small>ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED</small>	20"	2	5+	5	0	1
Twin smart missile system <small>INDIRECT FIRE, TWIN-LINKED</small>	30"	4	4+	5	0	1

⚔️ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Crushing bulk	Melee	3	5+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Advanced Armour**
Models in this unit have the Feel No Pain 4+ ability against mortal wounds.
- Guardian Drone**
Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.
- Marker Drone**
The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.
- Shield Drone**
Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.
- Weapon Support System**
Each time the bearer makes a ranged attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.

BROADSIDE BATTLESUITS - T'AU
EMPIRE

75–255 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
5"	6	2+	8	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

2x Broadside Shas'ui (60mm)
1x Broadside Shas'vre (60mm)

Equipped with: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Missile pod, Seeker missile, Twin plasma rifle, Twin pulse carbine, Twin smart missile system, Crushing bulk

Wargear Options:

- Each Broadside Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'ui can replace its Heavy rail rifle with High-yield missile pods.
- Each Broadside Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2 of: Weapon support system, Seeker missile.
- Each Broadside Shas'ui can be equipped with one of: Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can replace its Heavy rail rifle with High-yield missile pods.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2 of: Weapon support system, Seeker missile.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with one of: Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Battlesuit, Broadside, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to all make attacks with once per battle.

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

BROADSIDE BATTLESUITS - T'AU
EMPIRE

75–255 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
5"	6	2+	8	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
2x Broadside Shas'ui (60mm)
1x Broadside Shas'vre (60mm)
Equipped with: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Missile pod, Seeker missile, Twin plasma rifle, Twin pulse carbine, Twin smart missile system, Crushing bulk
Wargear Options:

- Each Broadside Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'ui can replace its Heavy rail rifle with High-yield missile pods.
- Each Broadside Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2 of: Weapon support system, Seeker missile.
- Each Broadside Shas'ui can be equipped with one of: Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can replace its Heavy rail rifle with High-yield missile pods.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2 of: Weapon support system, Seeker missile.
- Each Broadside Shas'vre can be equipped with one of: Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Battlesuit, Broadside, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.
During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.
Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.
Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Cadre Fireblade (25mm)
Equipped with: Fireblade pulse rifle, Missile pod, Twin pulse carbine, Close combat weapon
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry, Grenades, Cadre Fireblade, Non-Kroot, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Fireblade pulse rifle <small>RAPID FIRE 1</small>	30"	1	3+	5	0	2
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Twin pulse carbine <small>ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED</small>	20"	2	5+	5	0	1

 MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Crack Shot
Each time this model makes a ranged attack, on a Critical Wound, that attack has an Armour Penetration characteristic of -3.

Guardian Drone
Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.

Marker Drone
The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.

Shield Drone
Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.

Volley Fire
While this model is leading a unit, add 1 to the Attacks characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in that unit.

Leader
This model can be attached to the following units:

- Breacher Team
- Strike Team

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault
Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Cadre Fireblade (25mm)
Equipped with: Fireblade pulse rifle, Missile pod, Twin pulse carbine, Close combat weapon
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry, Grenades, Cadre Fireblade, Non-Kroot, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.
During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.
Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.
Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Leader
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

COMMANDER FARSIGHT - T'AU EMPIRE70 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	2+	8	6+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Commander Farsight (60mm)
Equipped with: High-intensity plasma rifle, ► Dawn Blade - strike,
► Dawn Blade - sweep

KEYWORDS: Epic Hero, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Character, Battlesuit, Commander Farsight, Non-Kroot, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
High-intensity plasma rifle	24"	2	2+	8	-3	3

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
► Dawn Blade - strike	Melee	4	2+	10	-2	3
► Dawn Blade - sweep	Melee	8	2+	6	-1	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Puretide's Teachings
Once per battle round, one unit from your army with this ability can use it when its unit is targeted with a Stratagem. If it does, reduce the CP cost of that use of that Stratagem by 1CP.

Way of the Short Blade
While this model is leading a unit, each time a model in that unit makes an attack that targets an enemy unit within 9", add 1 to the Wound roll.

Leader
This model can be attached to the following units:
- CRISIS BATTLESUITS
- CRISIS FIREKNIFE BATTLESUITS
- CRISIS STARSCYTHE BATTLESUITS
- CRISIS SUNFORGE BATTLESUITS

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deep Strike
Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

Leader
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

COMMANDER SHADOWSUN - T'AU EMPIRE100 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	4	3+	6	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Commander Shadowsun (50mm)
Equipped with: Flechette launcher, 2x High-energy fusion blaster, Light missile pod, Pulse pistol, Battlesuit fists

KEYWORDS: Epic Hero, Infantry, Fly, Character, Battlesuit, Commander Shadowsun, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Flechette launcher	18"	5	2+	3	0	1
2x High-energy fusion blaster <small>MELTA 2</small>	18"	1	2+	10	-4	D6
Light missile pod	24"	2	2+	7	0	2
Pulse pistol <small>PISTOL</small>	12"	1	3+	5	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battlesuit fists	Melee	3	4+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

- Advanced Guardian Drone**
Each time a ranged attack targets the bearer, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.
- Agile Combatant**
This model is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back.
- Command-link Drone (Aura)**
While a friendly T'au Empire unit is within 6" of the bearer, each time you select that unit as the target of a Stratagem, roll one D6: on a 5+, you gain 1CP.
- Hero of the Empire (Aura)**
While a friendly T'au Empire unit is within 6" of this model, each time a model in that unit makes a ranged attack, re-roll a Hit roll of 1.
- Supreme Commander**
If this model is in your army, it must be your Warlord.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Melta**
This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.
- Pistol**
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
 - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.

COMMANDER SHADOWSUN - T'AU EMPIRE100 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	4	3+	6	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Commander Shadowsun (50mm)
Equipped with: Flechette launcher, 2x High-energy fusion blaster, Light missile pod, Pulse pistol, Battlesuit fists

KEYWORDS: Epic Hero, Infantry, Fly, Character, Battlesuit, Commander Shadowsun, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.
During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.
Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.
Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Infiltrators
During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

Lone Operative
Unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within 12" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within 12" of this unit.
If this ability takes the form Lone Operative X", unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within X" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within X" of this unit.

Stealth
If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

COMMANDER IN COLDSTAR BATTLESUIT -
T'AU EMPIRE

95 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	5	3+	6	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Commander in Coldstar Battlesuit (60mm)

Equipped with: Airbursting fragmentation projector, Burst cannon, Fusion blaster, High-output burst cannon, Missile pod, Plasma rifle, T'au flamer, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, Battlesuit fists

Wargear Options:

This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.

This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.

This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.

This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

This model can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.

This model can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.

This model can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Missile pod.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Burst cannon.

This model can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.

This model can be equipped with 1x Cyclic ion blaster.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x T'au flamer.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Fusion blaster.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Character, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Commander in Coldstar Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

🎯 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Airbursting fragmentation projector <small>BLAST, INDIRECT FIRE</small>	24"	D6	3+	3	0	1
Burst cannon	18"	4	3+	5	0	1
Fusion blaster <small>MELTA 2</small>	12"	1	3+	9	-4	D6
High-output burst cannon	18"	8	3+	5	0	1
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Missile pod	30"	2	3+	7	-1	2
Plasma rifle	18"	1	3+	8	-3	3
T'au flamer <small>IGNORES COVER, TORRENT</small>	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Twin pulse carbine <small>ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED</small>	20"	2	5+	5	0	1
➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge <small>HAZARDOUS</small>	18"	3	3+	8	-2	2
➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard	18"	3	3+	7	-1	1

⚔ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battlesuit fists	Melee	3	4+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Battlesuit Support System

The bearer's unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back, but when doing so only models equipped with this wargear can make ranged attacks.

COMMANDER IN COLDSTAR BATTLESUIT -
T'AU EMPIRE

95 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	5	3+	6	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Commander in Coldstar Battlesuit (60mm)

Equipped with: Airbursting fragmentation projector, Burst cannon, Fusion blaster, High-output burst cannon, Missile pod, Plasma rifle, T'au flamer, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, Battlesuit fists

Wargear Options:

This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.

This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.

This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.

This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

This model can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.

This model can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.

This model can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Missile pod.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Burst cannon.

This model can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.

This model can be equipped with 1x Cyclic ion blaster.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x T'au flamer.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Fusion blaster.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Character, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Commander in Coldstar Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Coldstar Commander

While this model is leading a unit, models in that unit have a Move characteristic of 12" and ranged weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [ASSAULT] ability.

Guardian Drone

Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.

Marker Drone

The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.

Shield Drone

Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.

Shield Generator

The bearer has a 4+ invulnerable save.

Weapon Support System

Each time the bearer makes a ranged attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.

Leader

This model can be attached to the following units:

- CRISIS BATTLESUITS

- CRISIS FIREKNIFE BATTLESUITS

- CRISIS STARSCYTHE BATTLESUITS

- CRISIS SUNFORGE BATTLESUITS

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

COMMANDER IN COLDSTAR BATTLESUIT -
T'AU EMPIRE

95 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	5	3+	6	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Commander in Coldstar Battlesuit (60mm)

Equipped with: Airbursting fragmentation projector, Burst cannon, Fusion blaster, High-output burst cannon, Missile pod, Plasma rifle, T'au flamer, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, Battlesuit fists

Wargear Options:

This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.

This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.

This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.

This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

This model can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.

This model can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.

This model can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Missile pod.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Burst cannon.

This model can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.

This model can be equipped with 1x Cyclic ion blaster.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x T'au flamer.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Fusion blaster.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Character, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Commander in Coldstar Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deep Strike

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

COMMANDER IN COLDSTAR BATTLESUIT -
T'AU EMPIRE

95 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	5	3+	6	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Commander in Coldstar Battlesuit (60mm)

Equipped with: Airbursting fragmentation projector, Burst cannon, Fusion blaster, High-output burst cannon, Missile pod, Plasma rifle, T'au flamer, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, Battlesuit fists

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Missile pod.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Burst cannon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Cyclic ion blaster.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x T'au flamer.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Fusion blaster.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Character, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Commander in Coldstar Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

COMMANDER IN CRISIS BATTLESUIT
[LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	5	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Commander in Crisis Battlesuit [Legends]

Equipped with: Airbursting fragmentation projector, Burst cannon, Fusion blaster, Missile pod, Plasma rifle, T'au flamer, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, Battlesuit fists

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Missile pod.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Burst cannon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Cyclic ion blaster.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x T'au flamer.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Fusion blaster.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Character, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Commander in Crisis Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

🎯 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Airbursting fragmentation projector <small>BLAST, INDIRECT FIRE</small>	24"	D6	3+	3	0	1
Burst cannon	18"	4	3+	5	0	1
Fusion blaster <small>MELTA 2</small>	12"	1	3+	9	-4	D6
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Missile pod	30"	2	3+	7	-1	2
Plasma rifle	18"	1	3+	8	-3	3
T'au flamer <small>IGNORES COVER, TORRENT</small>	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Twin pulse carbine <small>ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED</small>	20"	2	5+	5	0	1
➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge <small>HAZARDOUS</small>	18"	3	3+	8	-2	2
➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard	18"	3	3+	7	-1	1

⚔ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battlesuit fists	Melee	3	4+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Battlesuit Support System

The bearer's unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back, but when doing so only models equipped with this wargear can make ranged attacks.

COMMANDER IN CRISIS BATTLESUIT
[LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	5	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Commander in Crisis Battlesuit [Legends]
Equipped with: Airbursting fragmentation projector, Burst cannon, Fusion blaster, Missile pod, Plasma rifle, T'au flamer, Twin pulse carbine, ► Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ► Cyclic ion blaster - standard, Battlesuit fists
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Missile pod.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Burst cannon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Cyclic ion blaster.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x T'au flamer.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Fusion blaster.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Character, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Commander in Crisis Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Crisis Commander
While this model is leading a unit, each time a model in that unit makes a ranged attack, re-roll a Hit roll of 1.

Guardian Drone
Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.

Marker Drone
The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.

Shield Drone
Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.

Shield Generator
The bearer has a 4+ invulnerable save.

Weapon Support System
Each time the bearer makes a ranged attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.

Leader
This model can be attached to the following units:

- CRISIS BATTLESUITS
- CRISIS FIREKNIFE BATTLESUITS
- CRISIS STARSCYTHE BATTLESUITS
- CRISIS SUNFORGE BATTLESUITS

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault
Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Hazardous
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

COMMANDER IN CRISIS BATTLESUIT
[LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	5	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Commander in Crisis Battlesuit [Legends]
Equipped with: Airbursting fragmentation projector, Burst cannon, Fusion blaster, Missile pod, Plasma rifle, T'au flamer, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, Battlesuit fists
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Missile pod.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Burst cannon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Cyclic ion blaster.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x T'au flamer.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Fusion blaster.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Character, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Commander in Crisis Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Ignores Cover
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Indirect Fire
Units containing one or more models with an **[INDIRECT FIRE]** weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

Melta
This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the **[IGNORES COVER]** ability.

CORE RULES

Deep Strike
Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

COMMANDER IN CRISIS BATTLESUIT
[LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	5	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Commander in Crisis Battlesuit [Legends]

Equipped with: Airbursting fragmentation projector, Burst cannon, Fusion blaster, Missile pod, Plasma rifle, T'au flamer, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, Battlesuit fists

Wargear Options:

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x Missile pod.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x Burst cannon.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x Cyclic ion blaster.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x T'au flamer.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x Fusion blaster.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Character, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Commander in Crisis Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

COMMANDER IN ENFORCER BATTLESUIT -
T'AU EMPIRE

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	5	2+	6	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Commander in Enforcer Battlesuit (60mm)

Equipped with: Airbursting fragmentation projector, Burst cannon, Fusion blaster, Missile pod, Plasma rifle, T'au flamer, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, Battlesuit fists

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Missile pod.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Burst cannon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Cyclic ion blaster.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x T'au flamer.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Fusion blaster.
- This model can be equipped with up to 4x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Character, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Commander in Enforcer Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⚙ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Airbursting fragmentation projector <small>BLAST, INDIRECT FIRE</small>	24"	D6	3+	3	0	1
Burst cannon	18"	4	3+	5	0	1
Fusion blaster <small>MELTA 2</small>	12"	1	3+	9	-4	D6
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Missile pod	30"	2	3+	7	-1	2
Plasma rifle	18"	1	3+	8	-3	3
T'au flamer <small>IGNORES COVER, TORRENT</small>	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Twin pulse carbine <small>ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED</small>	20"	2	5+	5	0	1
➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge <small>HAZARDOUS</small>	18"	3	3+	8	-2	2
➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard	18"	3	3+	7	-1	1

⚔ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battlesuit fists	Melee	3	4+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Battlesuit Support System

The bearer's unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back, but when doing so only models equipped with this wargear can make ranged attacks.

COMMANDER IN ENFORCER BATTLESUIT -
T'AU EMPIRE

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	5	2+	6	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Commander in Enforcer Battlesuit (60mm)

Equipped with: Airbursting fragmentation projector, Burst cannon, Fusion blaster, Missile pod, Plasma rifle, T'au flamer, Twin pulse carbine, ► Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ► Cyclic ion blaster - standard, Battlesuit fists

Wargear Options:

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x Missile pod.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x Burst cannon.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Cyclic ion blaster.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x T'au flamer.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x Fusion blaster.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Character, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Commander in Enforcer Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Enforcer Commander

While this model is leading a unit, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, worsen the Armour Penetration characteristic of that attack by 1.

Guardian Drone

Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.

Marker Drone

The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.

Shield Drone

Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.

Shield Generator

The bearer has a 4+ invulnerable save.

Weapon Support System

Each time the bearer makes a ranged attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.

Leader

This model can be attached to the following units:

- CRISIS BATTLESUITS

- CRISIS FIREKNIFE BATTLESUITS

- CRISIS STARSCYTHE BATTLESUITS

- CRISIS SUNFORGE BATTLESUITS

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

COMMANDER IN ENFORCER BATTLESUIT -
T'AU EMPIRE

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	5	2+	6	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Commander in Enforcer Battlesuit (60mm)

Equipped with: Airbursting fragmentation projector, Burst cannon, Fusion blaster, Missile pod, Plasma rifle, T'au flamer, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, Battlesuit fists

Wargear Options:

This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.

This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.

This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.

This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

This model can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.

This model can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.

This model can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Missile pod.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Burst cannon.

This model can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.

This model can be equipped with 1x Cyclic ion blaster.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x T'au flamer.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Fusion blaster.

This model can be equipped with up to 4x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Character, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Commander in Enforcer Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deep Strike

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

COMMANDER IN ENFORCER BATTLESUIT -
T'AU EMPIRE

80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	5	2+	6	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Commander in Enforcer Battlesuit (60mm)

Equipped with: Airbursting fragmentation projector, Burst cannon, Fusion blaster, Missile pod, Plasma rifle, T'au flamer, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, Battlesuit fists

Wargear Options:

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x Missile pod.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x Burst cannon.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Cyclic ion blaster.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x T'au flamer.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x Fusion blaster.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 4x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Character, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Commander in Enforcer Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

CRISIS BATTLESUITS [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

200–400 PTS

CRISIS SHAS'UI

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	4	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

2-5x Crisis Shas'ui - Equipped with: Twin pulse carbine, Missile pod, Battlesuit fists, T'au flamer, Burst cannon, Plasma rifle, Airbursting fragmentation projector, ► Cyclic ion blaster - standard, ► Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, Fusion blaster

1x Crisis Shas'vre

Wargear Options:

- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x T'au flamer.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Burst cannon.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Missile pod.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Plasma rifle.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Cyclic ion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Fusion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Missile pod.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Burst cannon.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Cyclic ion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x T'au flamer.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Fusion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Crisis, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⚙ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Airbursting fragmentation projector <small>BLAST, INDIRECT FIRE</small>	24"	D6	4+	3	0	1
Burst cannon	18"	4	4+	5	0	1
Fusion blaster <small>MELTA 2</small>	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Missile pod	30"	2	4+	7	-1	2
Plasma rifle	18"	1	4+	8	-3	3
T'au flamer <small>IGNORES COVER, TORRENT</small>	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Twin pulse carbine <small>ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED</small>	20"	2	5+	5	0	1
► Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge <small>HAZARDOUS</small>	18"	3	4+	8	-2	2
► Cyclic ion blaster - standard	18"	3	4+	7	-1	1

CRISIS BATTLESUITS [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

200–400 PTS

CRISIS SHAS'UI

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	4	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

2-5x Crisis Shas'ui - Equipped with: Twin pulse carbine, Missile pod, Battlesuit fists, T'au flamer, Burst cannon, Plasma rifle, Airbursting fragmentation projector, ► Cyclic ion blaster - standard, ► Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, Fusion blaster
1x Crisis Shas'vre

Wargear Options:

- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x T'au flamer.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Burst cannon.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Missile pod.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Plasma rifle.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Cyclic ion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Fusion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Missile pod.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Burst cannon.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Cyclic ion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x T'au flamer.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Fusion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Crisis, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battlesuit fists	Melee	3	5+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

Battlesuit Support System

The bearer's unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back, but when doing so only models equipped with this wargear can make ranged attacks.

Crisis Bodyguard

If a Character unit from your army with the Leader ability can be attached to a Crisis Fireknife Battlesuit unit, it can be attached to this unit instead.

Guardian Drone

Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.

Marker Drone

The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.

Shield Drone

Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.

Shield Generator

The bearer has a 4+ invulnerable save.

CRISIS BATTLESUITS [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

200–400 PTS

CRISIS SHAS'UI

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	4	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

2-5x Crisis Shas'ui - Equipped with: Twin pulse carbine, Missile pod, Battlesuit fists, T'au flamer, Burst cannon, Plasma rifle, Airbursting fragmentation projector, ► Cyclic ion blaster - standard, ► Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, Fusion blaster
1x Crisis Shas'vre

Wargear Options:

- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x T'au flamer.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Burst cannon.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Missile pod.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Plasma rifle.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Cyclic ion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Fusion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Missile pod.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Burst cannon.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Cyclic ion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x T'au flamer.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Fusion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Crisis, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Turbo-jets

Each time this unit Advances, do not make an Advance roll for it. Instead, until the end of the phase, add 6" to the Move characteristic of models in this unit.

Weapon Support System

Each time the bearer makes a ranged attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

CRISIS BATTLESUITS [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

200–400 PTS

CRISIS SHAS'UI

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	4	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

2-5x Crisis Shas'ui - Equipped with: Twin pulse carbine, Missile pod, Battlesuit fists, T'au flamer, Burst cannon, Plasma rifle, Airbursting fragmentation projector, ► Cyclic ion blaster - standard, ► Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, Fusion blaster
1x Crisis Shas'vre

Wargear Options:

- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x T'au flamer.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Burst cannon.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Missile pod.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Plasma rifle.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Cyclic ion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Fusion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Missile pod.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Burst cannon.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Cyclic ion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x T'au flamer.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Fusion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Crisis, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units. Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CRISIS BATTLESUITS [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

200–400 PTS

CRISIS SHAS'UI

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	4	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

2-5x Crisis Shas'ui - Equipped with: Twin pulse carbine, Missile pod, Battlesuit fists, T'au flamer, Burst cannon, Plasma rifle, Airbursting fragmentation projector, ► Cyclic ion blaster - standard, ► Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, Fusion blaster
1x Crisis Shas'vre

Wargear Options:

- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x T'au flamer.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Burst cannon.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Missile pod.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Plasma rifle.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Cyclic ion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 3x Fusion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Battlesuit support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Shield generator.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Weapon support system.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Missile pod.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Burst cannon.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Airbursting fragmentation projector.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Cyclic ion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x T'au flamer.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Fusion blaster.
- Each Crisis Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 3x Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Crisis, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

CORE RULES

Deep Strike

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

CRISIS FIREKNIFE BATTLESUITS - T'AU
EMPIRE

100 PTS

CRISIS FIREKNIFE SHAS’UI

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	4	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

2x Crisis Fireknife Shas'ui - Equipped with: Twin pulse carbine, Missile pod, Battlesuit fists, Plasma rifle (50mm)
1x Crisis Fireknife Shas'vre (50mm)

Wargear Options:

- Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'ui must be equipped with 2 of: Plasma rifle, Missile pod.
- Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'vre must be equipped with 2 of: Missile pod, Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Crisis, Fireknife, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Missile pod	30"	2	4+	7	-1	2
Plasma rifle	18"	1	4+	8	-3	3
Twin pulse carbine ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED	20"	2	5+	5	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battlesuit fists	Melee	3	5+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

Fireknife

Each time a model in this unit makes a ranged attack, re-roll a Hit roll of 1. If that attack targets a unit that is at its Starting Strength, you can re-roll the Hit roll instead.

Guardian Drone

Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.

Marker Drone

The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.

Shield Drone

Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.

Weapon Support System

Each time a model in this unit makes a ranged attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CRISIS FIREKNIFE BATTLESUITS - T'AU EMPIRE

100 PTS

CRISIS FIREKNIFE SHAS’UI

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	4	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

2x Crisis Fireknife Shas'ui - Equipped with: Twin pulse carbine, Missile pod, Battlesuit fists, Plasma rifle (50mm)
1x Crisis Fireknife Shas'vre (50mm)

- Wargear Options:**
- Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
 - Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
 - Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'ui must be equipped with 2 of: Plasma rifle, Missile pod.
 - Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
 - Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
 - Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
 - Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
 - Each Crisis Fireknife Shas'vre must be equipped with 2 of: Missile pod, Plasma rifle.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Crisis, Fireknife, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CRISIS STARSCYTHE BATTLESUITS - T'AU EMPIRE

100 PTS

CRISIS STARSCYTHE SHAS'UI

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	4	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

2x Crisis Starscythe Shas'ui - Equipped with: Twin pulse carbine, Missile pod, Battlesuit fists, Burst cannon, T'au flamer (50mm)
1x Crisis Starscythe Shas'vre (50mm)

Wargear Options:

- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'ui must be equipped with 2 of: Burst cannon, T'au flamer.
- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'vre must be equipped with 2 of: Burst cannon, T'au flamer.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Crisis, Starscythe, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Burst cannon	18"	4	4+	5	0	1
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
T'au flamer IGNORES COVER, TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Twin pulse carbine ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED	20"	2	5+	5	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battlesuit fists	Melee	3	5+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

Battlesuit Support System

The unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back.

Guardian Drone

Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.

Marker Drone

The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.

Shield Drone

Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.

Starscythe

Each time a model in this unit makes a ranged attack (excluding attacks that target MONSTERS and VEHICLES), improve the Armour Penetration characteristic of that attack by 1.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CRISIS STARSCYTHE BATTLESUITS - T'AU EMPIRE

100 PTS

CRISIS STARSCYTHE SHAS'UI

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	4	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

2x Crisis Starscythe Shas'ui - Equipped with: Twin pulse carbine, Missile pod, Battlesuit fists, Burst cannon, T'au flamer (50mm)
1x Crisis Starscythe Shas'vre (50mm)

Wargear Options:

- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'ui must be equipped with 2 of: Burst cannon, T'au flamer.
- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each Crisis Starscythe Shas'vre must be equipped with 2 of: Burst cannon, T'au flamer.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Crisis, Starscythe, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CRISIS SUNFORGE BATTLESUITS - T'AU EMPIRE

125 PTS

CRISIS SUNFORGE SHAS'UI

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	4	7+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG

2x Crisis Sunforge Shas'ui - Equipped with: Twin pulse carbine, Missile pod, Battlesuit fists, Fusion blaster (50mm)

1x Crisis Sunforge Shas'vre (50mm)

Wargear Options:

- Each Crisis Sunforge Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Sunforge Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Sunforge Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Crisis Sunforge Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Crisis Sunforge Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Crisis Sunforge Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Crisis, Sunforge, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Fusion blaster <small>MELTA 2</small>	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Twin pulse carbine <small>ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED</small>	20"	2	5+	5	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battlesuit fists	Melee	3	5+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

Guardian Drone

Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.

Marker Drone

The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.

Shield Drone

Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.

Sunforge

Each time a model in this unit makes a ranged attack that targets a MONSTER or VEHICLE unit, you can re-roll the Wound roll and you can re-roll the Damage roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Melta

This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CRISIS SUNFORGE BATTLESUITS - T'AU EMPIRE

125 PTS

CRISIS SUNFORGE SHAS'UI

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	5	3+	4	7+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG

2x Crisis Sunforge Shas'ui - Equipped with: Twin pulse carbine, Missile pod, Battlesuit fists, Fusion blaster (50mm)
1x Crisis Sunforge Shas'vre (50mm)

- Wargear Options:**
- Each Crisis Sunforge Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
 - Each Crisis Sunforge Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
 - Each Crisis Sunforge Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
 - Each Crisis Sunforge Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
 - Each Crisis Sunforge Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
 - Each Crisis Sunforge Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Crisis, Sunforge, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

DARKSTRIDER - T'AU EMPIRE

60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	4+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Darkstrider (32mm)
Equipped with: Shade, Close combat weapon

KEYWORDS: Character, Epic Hero, Darkstrider, Markerlight, Infantry, Non-Kroot, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Shade ASSAULT	18"	2	2+	5	0	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Jammer Array**
Enemy units that are set up on the battlefield from Reserves cannot be set up within 12" of this model.
- Structural Analyser**
While this model is leading a unit, each time a model in that unit makes a ranged attack, add 1 to the Wound roll.
- Leader**
This model can be attached to the following unit:
- Pathfinder Team

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Assault**
Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

FACTION RULES

- For The Greater Good**
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the **[IGNORES COVER]** ability.

CORE RULES

- Infiltrators**
During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.
- Leader**
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	4+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Darkstrider (32mm)

Equipped with: Shade, Close combat weapon

KEYWORDS:

Character, Epic Hero, Darkstrider, Markerlight, Infantry, Non-Kroot, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS:

T'au Empire

Scouts 7"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	9	3+	13	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Devilfish (60mm flying base)
Equipped with: Accelerator burst cannon, Seeker missile, Smart missile system, Twin pulse carbine, Armoured hull
Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its 2 Twin pulse carbines with 2 Smart missile systems.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Seeker missile.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Transport, Dedicated Transport, Devilfish, Non-Kroot, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Accelerator burst cannon	18"	4	4+	6	-1	1
Seeker missile <small>ONE SHOT</small>	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6+1
Smart missile system <small>INDIRECT FIRE</small>	30"	3	4+	5	0	1
Twin pulse carbine <small>TWIN-LINKED, ASSAULT</small>	20"	2	4+	5	0	1

 MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	5+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Rapid Deployment
Units can disembark from this TRANSPORT after it has Advanced. Units that do so count as having made a Normal move that phase, and cannot declare a charge in the same turn, but can otherwise act normally in the remainder of the turn.

TRANSPORT

Devilfish
This model has a transport capacity of 12 T'AU EMPIRE INFANTRY models. It cannot transport BATTLESUIT, KROOT or VESPID STINGWINGS models.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault
Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Indirect Fire
Units containing one or more models with an **[INDIRECT FIRE]** weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	9	3+	13	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Devilfish (60mm flying base)
Equipped with: Accelerator burst cannon, Seeker missile, Smart missile system, Twin pulse carbine, Armoured hull
Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its 2 Twin pulse carbines with 2 Smart missile systems.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Seeker missile.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Transport, Dedicated Transport, Devilfish, Non-Kroot, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

DRONE SENTRY TURRET [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

50 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	8	4+	4	8+	0

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Drone Sentry Turret [Legends]
Equipped with: Twin burst cannon, Twin fusion blaster, Twin missile pod, Twin plasma rifle
Wargear Options:
■ This model can replace its Twin plasma rifle with Twin fusion blaster, Twin missile pod or Twin burst cannon.

KEYWORDS: Fortification, Vehicle, Drone Sentry Turret, Non-Kroot, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

🎯 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Twin burst cannon <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	18"	4	5+	5	0	1
Twin fusion blaster <small>MELTA 2, TWIN-LINKED</small>	12"	1	5+	9	-4	D6
Twin missile pod <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Twin plasma rifle <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	24"	1	5+	8	-3	3

ABILITIES

Fortification
While an enemy unit is only within Engagement Range of one or more Fortifications from your army:
- That unit can still be selected as the target of ranged attacks, but each time such an attack is made, unless it is made with a Pistol, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Models in that unit do not need to take Desperate Escape tests due to Falling Back while Battle-shocked, except for those that will move over enemy models when doing so.

Reinforced Cover
Each time a ranged attack is allocated to a model, if that model is not fully visible to every model in the attacking unit because of this FORTIFICATION, that model has the Benefit of Cover against that attack.

Sentinel Protocols
Each time you select this FORTIFICATION for the Fire Overwatch Stratagem, hits are scored on unmodified Hit rolls of 5+ when resolving that Stratagem.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Melta
This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	3	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Ethereal (40mm)
Equipped with: Missile pod, Twin pulse carbine, Honour stave
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry, Ethereal, Non-Kroot, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Twin pulse carbine <small>ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED</small>	20"	2	5+	5	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Honour stave	Melee	2	4+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Coordinated Leadership
In your Command phase, roll one D6: on a 4+, you gain 1CP.

Failure Is Not an Option
While this model is leading a unit, models in that unit have the Feel No Pain 5+ ability.

Guardian Drone
Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.

Hover Drone
The bearer can Fly and has a Move characteristic of 10".

Marker Drone
The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.

Shield Drone
Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.

Leader
This model can be attached to the following units:

- Breacher Team
- Strike Team

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault
Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	5+	3	6+	1

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Ethereal (40mm)
Equipped with: Missile pod, Twin pulse carbine, Honour stave
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry, Ethereal, Non-Kroot, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Leader
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	4	7+	3

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Firesight Team (40mm)

Equipped with: Longshot pulse rifles, Pulse pistol, Close combat weapons

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry, Markerlight, Firesight Team, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Longshot pulse rifles <small>HEAVY, PRECISION</small>	36"	3	4+	5	-1	2
Pulse pistol <small>PISTOL</small>	12"	1	3+	5	0	1

 MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapons	Melee	4	5+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

Precise Targeting

Each time a model in this unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, you can re-roll the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Pistol

[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Precision

While resolving attacks made with one or more **[PRECISION]** weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	4	7+	3

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Firesight Team (40mm)

Equipped with: Longshot pulse rifles, Pulse pistol, Close combat weapons

KEYWORDS: Character, Infantry, Markerlight, Firesight Team, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Infiltrators

During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

Lone Operative

Unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within 12" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within 12" of this unit.

If this ability takes the form Lone Operative X", unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within X" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within X" of this unit.

Stealth

If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

GHOSTKEEL BATTLESUIT - T'AU EMPIRE

150 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	8	2+	12	7+	3

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Ghostkeel Battlesuit (105 x 70mm)

Equipped with: Fusion collider, Twin T'au flamer, Twin burst cannon, Twin fusion blaster, ➤ Cyclic ion raker - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion raker - standard, Ghostkeel fists

Wargear Options:

■ This model can replace its Twin T'au flamer with Twin burst cannon or Twin fusion blaster.

■ This model can replace its Fusion collider with Cyclic ion raker.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Smoke, Battlesuit, Ghostkeel, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

🎯 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Fusion collider <small>MELTA 2</small>	18"	2	4+	12	-4	D6
Twin T'au flamer <small>IGNORES COVER, TORRENT, TWIN-LINKED</small>	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Twin burst cannon <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	18"	4	4+	5	0	1
Twin fusion blaster <small>MELTA 2, TWIN-LINKED</small>	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
➤ Cyclic ion raker - overcharge <small>HAZARDOUS</small>	36"	6	4+	8	-2	3
➤ Cyclic ion raker - standard	36"	6	4+	7	-1	2

⚔ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Ghostkeel fists	Melee	3	5+	6	0	2

ABILITIES

Battlesuit Support System

The bearer is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back but it loses the Smoke keyword.

Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Localised Stealth Projectors (Aura)

When a friendly KROOT/VESPID STINGWINGS unit within 6" of this unit has shot, those attacks do not prevent that unit from being hidden.

Stealth Drones

Twice per battle, after an attack has been allocated to this model, you can change the Damage characteristic of that attack to 0.

Designer's Note: Place two Stealth Drone tokens next to the unit, removing one each time this ability has been used.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Melta

This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	8	2+	12	7+	3

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Ghostkeel Battlesuit (105 x 70mm)
Equipped with: Fusion collider, Twin T'au flamer, Twin burst cannon, Twin fusion blaster, ➤ Cyclic ion raker - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion raker - standard, Ghostkeel fists
Wargear Options:
■ This model can replace its Twin T'au flamer with Twin burst cannon or Twin fusion blaster.
■ This model can replace its Fusion collider with Cyclic ion raker.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Smoke, Battlesuit, Ghostkeel, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.
During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.
Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.
Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Infiltrators
During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

Lone Operative
Unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within 12" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within 12" of this unit.
If this ability takes the form Lone Operative X", unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within X" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within X" of this unit.

Stealth
If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

GREAT KNARLOC [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

100 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	8	4+	10	7+	3

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Great Knarloc [Legends]

Equipped with: Kroot bolt thrower, Kroot rifle (Ranged), Twin Kroot gun, Great Knarloc beak and talons, Kroot rifle (Melee)

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Kroot bolt thrower and Kroot rifle, Twin Kroot gun, Baggage harness.

KEYWORDS: Monster, Kroot, Great Knarloc, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Kroot bolt thrower HOOKED	12"	1	4+	12	-2	3
Kroot rifle (Ranged) RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	4	0	1
Twin Kroot gun TWIN-LINKED	36"	2	4+	7	0	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Great Knarloc beak and talons EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	4	3+	7	-1	3
Kroot rifle (Melee)	Melee	2	3+	4	0	1

ABILITIES

Baggage Harness (Aura)

While a friendly KROOT unit is within 3" of the bearer, ranged weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability.

Harnessed Alien Instincts

In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is prey-marked:

- While a unit is prey-marked, that unit has +3" detection range.

Loping Stride

Each time this model Advances, do not make an Advance roll for it. Instead, until the end of the phase, add 6" to the Move characteristic of this model.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

GREAT KNARLOC [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

100 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
9"	8	4+	10	7+	3

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Great Knarloc [Legends]

Equipped with: Kroot bolt thrower, Kroot rifle (Ranged), Twin Kroot gun, Great Knarloc beak and talons, Kroot rifle (Melee)

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Kroot bolt thrower and Kroot rifle, Twin Kroot gun, Baggage harness.

KEYWORDS: Monster, Kroot, Great Knarloc, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

CORE RULES

Scouts 7"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

HAMMERHEAD GUNSHIP - T'AU EMPIRE

150 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	3+	14	7+	3

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Hammerhead Gunship (60mm flying base)

Equipped with: Accelerator burst cannon, Railgun, Seeker missile, Smart missile system, 2x Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Ion cannon - overcharge, ➤ Ion cannon - standard, Armoured hull

Wargear Options:

■ This model can replace its Railgun with Ion cannon.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Seeker missile.

■ This model can replace its 2 Twin pulse carbines with 2 Accelerator burst cannons or 2 Smart missile systems.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Hammerhead Gunship, Non-Kroot, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Accelerator burst cannon	18"	4	4+	6	-1	1
Railgun <small>HEAVY, DEVASTATING WOUNDS</small>	72"	1	4+	20	-5	D6+6
Seeker missile <small>ONE SHOT</small>	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6+1
Smart missile system <small>INDIRECT FIRE</small>	30"	3	4+	5	0	1
2x Twin pulse carbine <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	20"	2	4+	5	0	1
➤ Ion cannon - overcharge <small>BLAST, HAZARDOUS</small>	60"	D6+3	4+	8	-2	3
➤ Ion cannon - standard <small>BLAST</small>	60"	D6+3	4+	7	-1	2

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	5+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Armour Hunter

Each time this model makes an attack that targets a MONSTER or VEHICLE, add 1 to the Hit roll.
- Damaged: 1-5 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Targeting Array

Each time this model is selected to shoot, you can re-roll one Hit roll or you can re-roll one Wound roll when resolving those attacks.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	3+	14	7+	3

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Hammerhead Gunship (60mm flying base)

Equipped with: Accelerator burst cannon, Railgun, Seeker missile, Smart missile system, 2x Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Ion cannon - overcharge, ➤ Ion cannon - standard, Armoured hull

Wargear Options:

■ This model can replace its Railgun with Ion cannon.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Seeker missile.

■ This model can replace its 2 Twin pulse carbines with 2 Accelerator burst cannons or 2 Smart missile systems.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Hammerhead Gunship, Non-Kroot, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.

- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.

- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

HAMMERHEAD GUNSHIP - T'AU EMPIRE

150 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	3+	14	7+	3

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Hammerhead Gunship (60mm flying base)

Equipped with: Accelerator burst cannon, Railgun, Seeker missile, Smart missile system, 2x Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Ion cannon - overcharge, ➤ Ion cannon - standard, Armoured hull

Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its Railgun with Ion cannon.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Seeker missile.
- This model can replace its 2 Twin pulse carbines with 2 Accelerator burst cannons or 2 Smart missile systems.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Hammerhead Gunship, Non-Kroot, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

HEAVY GUN DRONES [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

45 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	5	4+	2	8+	0

AUFSTELLUNG
2x Heavy Gun Drone w/ Burst cannon and markerlight oder Heavy Gun Drone w/ Twin burst cannon
Equipped with: Burst cannon, Twin burst cannon, Close combat weapon

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Heavy Gun Drones, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Burst cannon	18"	4	4+	5	0	1
Twin burst cannon <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	18"	4	5+	5	0	1

⌘ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	6+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

Drone Escort
Once per turn, in your opponent's Shooting phase, when a friendly T'AU EMPIRE unit within 6" of this unit is selected as the target of an attack, one unit from your army with this ability can use it. If it does, after that enemy unit has finished making its attacks, the unit using this ability can shoot as if it were your Shooting phase, but when resolving those attacks it can only target that enemy unit (and only if it is an eligible target).

WEAPON ABILITIES

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

KINBAND CHAMPION [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU
EMPIRE

55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Kinband Champion [Crucible]
Equipped with: Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ► Ion rifle - overcharge, ► Ion rifle - standard, ► Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ► Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:
Character, Infantry, Crucible, Kroot, Kinband Champion, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⚔ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Blast javelin ASSAULT, BLAST	18"	D6	4+	10	-2	2
Burst cannon	18"	4	3+	5	0	1
Dart-bow and tri-blade ANTI-INFANTRY 3+, ASSAULT, HEAVY	24"	D3+1	4+	4	0	2
Dvorgite skinner IGNORES COVER, TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	-1	1
Fireblade pulse rifle RAPID FIRE 1	30"	1	3+	5	0	2
Fusion blaster MELTA 2	12"	1	3+	9	-4	D6
Heavy rail rifle DEVASTATING WOUNDS, HEAVY	60"	2	3+	12	-4	D6+1
High-yield missile pods TWIN-LINKED	30"	6	3+	7	-1	2
Kroot carbine	18"	1	4+	4	0	2
Kroot long gun HEAVY, PRECISION	36"	1	3+	6	-2	3
Kroot pistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	4	0	1
Kroot pistol and hunting javelins ASSAULT, PISTOL	12"	2	4+	4	0	1
Kroot rifle RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	4	0	1
Kroot scattergun ASSAULT	12"	2	4+	4	0	1
Londaxi tribalest ANTI-VEHICLE 4+, DEVASTATING WOUNDS, HEAVY	18"	3	5+	7	-1	1

KINBAND CHAMPION [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU
EMPIRE

55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Kinband Champion [Crucible]

Equipped with: Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades

Wargear Options:

This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.

This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.

This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.

This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.

This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.

This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.

This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:

Character, Infantry, Crucible, Kroot, Kinband Champion, Leader

FACTION

KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Pulse blaster ASSAULT	10"	2	3+	6	-1	1
Pulse carbine	20"	2	3+	5	0	1
Pulse pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	5	0	1
Rail rifle DEVASTATING WOUNDS, HEAVY	30"	1	4+	10	-4	3
Seeker missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	3+	14	-3	D6+1
Tanglebomb launcher BLAST	24"	D3	4+	5	0	1
Twin plasma rifle TWIN-LINKED	18"	1	3+	8	-3	3
Twin smart missile system INDIRECT FIRE, TWIN-LINKED	30"	4	3+	5	0	1
➤ Ion rifle - overcharge HAZARDOUS, HEAVY	30"	3	4+	8	-2	2
➤ Ion rifle - standard HEAVY	30"	3	4+	7	-1	1
➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP ANTI-VEHICLE 4+, DEVASTATING WOUNDS	18"	1	3+	3	0	1
➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion	18"	1	3+	6	-1	3

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Bladestave and prey-hook LETHAL HITS	Melee	4	2+	5	-1	2
Close combat weapon	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1
Crushing bulk	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1

KINBAND CHAMPION [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU
EMPIRE

55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Kinband Champion [Crucible]
Equipped with: Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ► Ion rifle - overcharge, ► Ion rifle - standard, ► Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ► Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:
Character, Infantry, Crucible, Kroot, Kinband Champion, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Hunting blades <small>LANCE</small>	Melee	3	3+	4	-1	1
Kalamandra's bite <small>EXTRA ATTACKS</small>	Melee	4	4+	5	-1	1
Rampager fists <small>EXTRA ATTACKS, SUSTAINED HITS 1</small>	Melee	4	3+	6	-1	2
Shaper's blade	Melee	4	2+	5	0	1
Twin ritualistic blades <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	Melee	4	2+	5	-1	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

- Broadside Battlesuit**
Battlesuit Veteran only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 5", its Toughness characteristic to 6, its Save characteristic to 2+, and its Wounds characteristic to 10. Remove the Infantry keyword, add the Vehicle and Walker keywords, and remove the Infiltrators and Stealth abilities. It can be equipped with up to three ranged weapons, and replace the list of units this model can be attached to: Broadside Battlesuits.
- Cunning Ambush**
After both players have deployed their armies, you can redeploy this model's unit and one other friendly T'au Empire unit. When doing so, any of those units can be placed into Strategic Reserves, regardless of how many units are already in Strategic Reserves.
- Fire Discipline**
Each time this unit makes a ranged attack, re-roll a Hit roll of 1.
- Fire and Fade**
Kinband Champion only. In your Shooting phase, after this unit has shot, if it is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, it can make a Normal move of up to 6". If it does, until the end of the turn, this unit is not eligible to declare a charge.
- Harnessed Alien Instincts**
In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is prey-marked:
 - While a unit is prey-marked, that unit has +3" detection range.
- Kalamandra**
Kinband Champion only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 12", its Toughness characteristic to 5, its Save characteristic to 5+, its Wounds characteristic to 6, and it is equipped with 1 kalamandra's bite in addition to the weapons you choose in Step 4. Remove the Infantry keyword, add the Mounted keyword and it gains the Lone Operative ability.

KINBAND CHAMPION [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU
EMPIRE

55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Kinband Champion [Crucible]
Equipped with: Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:
Character, Infantry, Crucible, Kroot, Kinband Champion, Leader
FACTION
KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Krootox
Kinband Champion only. Change this model's Toughness characteristic to 6, its Save characteristic to 5+ and its Wounds characteristic to 7, and it is equipped with 1 Rampager fists in addition to the weapons you choose in Step 4. Remove the Infantry keyword, add the Mounted keyword, and replace the list of units this model can be attached to: Krootox Rampagers, Krootox Riders.

Ritual Butchery
Kinband Champion only. While this model is leading a unit, melee weapons equipped by models in that unit have the **[SUSTAINED HITS 1]** ability.

Veteran Scout
Shas'nel only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 7", it gains the Scouts 7" ability, and replace the list of units this model can be attached to: Pathfinder Team.

War Leader
Once per battle round, one unit from your army with this ability can use it when its unit is targeted with a Stratagem. If it does, reduce the CP cost of that use of that Stratagem by 1CP.

Warrior Bond
Once per battle, at the start of any phase, you can select one friendly T'au Empire unit that is Battle-shocked and within 12" of this model. That unit is no longer Battle-shocked.

Leader
This model can be attached to the following units:

- Kroot Carnivores
- Kroot Farstalkers

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti
This ability always takes the form **[ANTI-X Y+]**. Each time an attack is made with an **[ANTI]** weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
*Example: An attack made with an **[ANTI-VEHICLE 4+]** weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an **[ANTI-PSYKER 2+]** weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*

Assault
Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

KINBAND CHAMPION [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU
EMPIRE

55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Kinband Champion [Crucible]

Equipped with:

Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ► Ion rifle - overcharge, ► Ion rifle - standard, ► Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ► Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades

Wargear Options:

■ This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:

Character, Infantry, Crucible, Kroot, Kinband Champion, Leader

FACTION

KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Extra Attacks

Each time a unit containing one or more models with an [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:

- All of that model's [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapons.

- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.

- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.

- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

Lance

Each time an attack is made with a [LANCE] weapon, if the attacking model's unit made a charge move this turn, add 1 to the wound roll.

Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].

KINBAND CHAMPION [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU
EMPIRE

55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Kinband Champion [Crucible]

Equipped with:

Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ► Ion rifle - overcharge, ► Ion rifle - standard, ► Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ► Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades

Wargear Options:

■ This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:

Character, Infantry, Crucible, Kroot, Kinband Champion, Leader

FACTION

KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.

- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Precision

While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

KINBAND CHAMPION [CRUCIBLE] - T'AU
EMPIRE

55 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Kinband Champion [Crucible]
Equipped with: Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.
- This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:
Character, Infantry, Crucible, Kroot, Kinband Champion, Leader
FACTION
KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

- Crucible**
A Character created using Crucible rules has the Crucible ability. Your army may include up to three units with the Crucible ability and these units cannot be given Enhancements.
- Infiltrators**
During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.
- Leader**
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.
- Lone Operative**
Unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within 12" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within 12" of this unit.
If this ability takes the form Lone Operative X", unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within X" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within X" of this unit.
- Scouts 7"**
This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:
 - If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
 - If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
 - If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.
- Stealth**
If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

KNARLOC RIDERS [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

110 PTS

KNARLOC RIDER

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	5	5+	4	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

3x Knarloc Rider - Equipped with: Knarloc beak and talons, Kroot rifle (Ranged), Kroot rifle (Melee)

KEYWORDS: Mounted, Kroot, Knarloc Riders

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Kroot rifle (Ranged) RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Knarloc beak and talons EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	4	3+	6	-1	1
Kroot rifle (Melee)	Melee	2	3+	4	0	1

ABILITIES

Harnessed Alien Instincts

In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is prey-marked:

- While a unit is prey-marked, that unit has +3" detection range.

Thunderous Pounce

Each time this unit ends a Charge move, until the end of the turn, Knarloc beak and talons equipped by models in this unit have the [LANCE] ability.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Extra Attacks

Each time a unit containing one or more models with an [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:

- All of that model's [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapons.
- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.

Lance

Each time an attack is made with a [LANCE] weapon, if the attacking model's unit made a charge move this turn, add 1 to the wound roll.

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

CORE RULES

Scouts 7"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

KNARLOC RIDERS [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

110 PTS

KNARLOC RIDER

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	5	5+	4	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

3x Knarloc Rider - Equipped with: Knarloc beak and talons, Kroot rifle (Ranged), Kroot rifle (Melee)

KEYWORDS: Mounted, Kroot, Knarloc Riders
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Stealth

If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	1	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

9-19x Kroot Carnivores oder Kroot Carnivore w/ tanglebomb launcher (28.5mm)
1x Long-quill (28.5mm)

Equipped with: Kroot carbine, Kroot pistol, Kroot rifle, Tanglebomb launcher, Close combat weapon

Wargear Options:

- Each Long-quill can replace its Kroot rifle with Kroot carbine.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Grenades, Kroot, Carnivores

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Kroot carbine	18"	1	4+	4	0	2
Kroot pistol <small>PISTOL</small>	12"	1	4+	4	0	1
Kroot rifle <small>RAPID FIRE 1</small>	24"	1	4+	4	0	1
Tanglebomb launcher <small>BLAST</small>	24"	D3	4+	5	0	1

 MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	3+	4	0	1

ABILITIES

Bodyguard

If this unit has a Starting Strength of 20, you can attach up to two Leader units to it instead of one, provided those Leaders are not duplicates (e.g. you cannot attach two WAR SHAPERS to this unit). If you do, and this unit is destroyed, the Leader units attached to it become separate units with their original Starting Strengths.

Fieldcraft

At the end of the your Command phase, if this unit within range of an objective marker you control, that objective marker remains under your control, even if you have no models within range of it, until your opponent controls it at the start or end of any turn.

Harnessed Alien Instincts

In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is prey-marked:

- While a unit is prey-marked, that unit has +3" detection range.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

Pistol

[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	1	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
9-19x Kroot Carnivores oder Kroot Carnivore w/ tanglebomb launcher (28.5mm)
1x Long-quill (28.5mm)
Equipped with: Kroot carbine, Kroot pistol, Kroot rifle, Tanglebomb launcher, Close combat weapon
Wargear Options:
■ Each Long-quill can replace its Kroot rifle with Kroot carbine.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Grenades, Kroot, Carnivores
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

CORE RULES

Scouts 7"
This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:
- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

Stealth
If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

KROOT HOUNDS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	3	6+	1	7+	0

AUFSTELLUNG

2x Kroot Hounds - Equipped with: Ripping fangs (28.5mm)
9x Kroot Farstalker oder Kroot Farstalker w/ Farstalker firearm and Pech'ra (28.5mm)
1x Kroot Kill-broker (28.5mm)

Wargear Options:

- This model's Farstalker firearm can be replaced with 1x Dvorgite skinner or 1x Londaxi tribalest.
- Each Kroot Kill-broker can replace its Farstalker firearm with T'au tech rifle.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Grenades, Kroot, Farstalkers

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Dvorgite skinner IGNORES COVER, TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	-1	1
Farstalker firearm RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	4	0	1
Kroot pistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	4	0	1
Londaxi tribalest ANTI-VEHICLE 4+, DEVASTATING WOUNDS, HEAVY	18"	3	5+	7	-1	1
T'au tech rifle RAPID FIRE 1	30"	1	4+	5	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	3+	4	0	1
Ripping fangs	Melee	3	3+	3	0	1
Ritual blade	Melee	3	3+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

Bounty Hunters

At the start of the battle, select one unit from your opponent's army. Each time a model in this unit makes an attack that targets that unit, that attack has the [LETHAL HITS] and [PRECISION] abilities.

Harnessed Alien Instincts

In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is prey-marked:

- While a unit is prey-marked, that unit has +3" detection range.

Pech'ra

Ranged weapons equipped by the bearer's unit have the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

KROOT HOUNDS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	3	6+	1	7+	0

AUFSTELLUNG

2x Kroot Hounds - Equipped with: Ripping fangs (28.5mm)
9x Kroot Farstalker oder Kroot Farstalker w/ Farstalker firearm and Pech'ra (28.5mm)
1x Kroot Kill-broker (28.5mm)

Wargear Options:

- This model's Farstalker firearm can be replaced with 1x Dvorgite skinner or 1x Londaxi tribalest.
- Each Kroot Kill-broker can replace its Farstalker firearm with T'au tech rifle.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Grenades, Kroot, Farstalkers

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].

Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Precision

While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

CORE RULES

Infiltrators

During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

KROOT FARSTALKERS - T'AU EMPIRE

75 PTS

KROOT HOUNDS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	3	6+	1	7+	0

AUFSTELLUNG

2x Kroot Hounds - Equipped with: Ripping fangs (28.5mm)
9x Kroot Farstalker oder Kroot Farstalker w/ Farstalker firearm and Pech'ra (28.5mm)
1x Kroot Kill-broker (28.5mm)

Wargear Options:

- This model's Farstalker firearm can be replaced with 1x Dvorgite skinner or 1x Londaxi tribalest.
- Each Kroot Kill-broker can replace its Farstalker firearm with T'au tech rifle.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Grenades, Kroot, Farstalkers

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Stealth

If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

KROOT FLESH SHAPER - T'AU EMPIRE45 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Kroot Flesh Shaper (32mm)
Equipped with: Kroot scattergun, Twin ritualistic blades

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Kroot, Shaper, Flesh Shaper, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Kroot scattergun ASSAULT	12"	2	4+	4	0	1

 MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Twin ritualistic blades TWIN-LINKED	Melee	4	2+	5	-1	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Harnessed Alien Instincts
In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is prey-marked:
- While a unit is prey-marked, that unit has +3" detection range.

Rites of Feasting
While this model is leading a unit, models in that unit have the Feel Not Pain 6+ ability. If that unit destroys one or more enemy units in the Fight phase, until the end of the battle, models in that unit have the Feel No Pain 5+ ability instead.

Ritual Butchery
While this model is leading a unit, melee weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] ability.

Leader
This model can be attached to the following units:
- Kroot Carnivores
- Kroot Farstalkers

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault
Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Sustained Hits
This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

Infiltrators
During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

Leader
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Kroot Flesh Shaper (32mm)
Equipped with: Kroot scattergun, Twin ritualistic blades

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Kroot, Shaper, Flesh Shaper, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Scouts 7"
This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

Stealth
If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	3	6+	1	8+	0

AUFSTELLUNG
5-10x Kroot Hounds (28.5mm)
Equipped with: Ripping fangs

KEYWORDS: Beast, Kroot, Hounds
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⌘ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Ripping fangs	Melee	3	3+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

Harnessed Alien Instincts
In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is prey-marked:
- While a unit is prey-marked, that unit has +3" detection range.

Hunting Hounds
While this unit is within 12" of one or more friendly KROOT CHARACTER models, the Objective Control characteristic of models in this unit is 1.

Loping Pounce
At the start of your Command phase, if this unit is within 6" of one or more friendly KROOT INFANTRY units, then until the end of the turn, this unit is eligible to declare a charge in a turn in which it Advanced.

CORE RULES

Scouts 7"
This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:
- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

Stealth
If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	5	5+	6	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Kroot Lone-spear (90 x 52mm)

Equipped with: Blast javelin, Kroot long gun, Close combat weapon, Hunting javelin, Kalamandra's bite

Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its Blast javelin and hunting javelin with Kroot long gun.

KEYWORDS: Character, Mounted, Kroot, Lone-spear

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Blast javelin <small>ASSAULT, BLAST</small>	18"	D6	4+	10	-2	2
Kroot long gun <small>HEAVY, PRECISION</small>	36"	1	3+	6	-2	3

 MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	3	3+	4	0	1
Hunting javelin <small>LANCE</small>	Melee	3	3+	4	-1	1
Kalamandra's bite <small>EXTRA ATTACKS</small>	Melee	4	4+	5	-1	1

ABILITIES

- Advanced Scouting**

Each time this model makes a ranged attack that hits an enemy unit, until the end of the turn, each time another KROOT model from your army makes an attack that targets that enemy unit, you can re-roll the Hit roll.
- Fire and Fade**

In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, if it is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, it can make a Normal move of up to 6". If it does, until the end of the turn, this model is not eligible to declare a charge.
- Harnessed Alien Instincts**

In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is prey-marked:

 - While a unit is prey-marked, that unit has +3" detection range.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Assault**

Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).
- Blast**

Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*
- Extra Attacks**

Each time a unit containing one or more models with an **[EXTRA ATTACKS]** weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:

 - All of that model's **[EXTRA ATTACKS]** weapons.
 - One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	5	5+	6	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Kroot Lone-spear (90 x 52mm)

Equipped with: Blast javelin, Kroot long gun, Close combat weapon, Hunting javelin, Kalamandra's bite

Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its Blast javelin and hunting javelin with Kroot long gun.

KEYWORDS: Character, Mounted, Kroot, Lone-spear

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Lance

Each time an attack is made with a [LANCE] weapon, if the attacking model's unit made a charge move this turn, add 1 to the wound roll.

Precision

While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.

CORE RULES

Lone Operative

Unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within 12" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within 12" of this unit.

If this ability takes the form Lone Operative X", unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within X" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within X" of this unit.

Scouts 7"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

Stealth

If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Kroot Trail Shaper (32mm)
Equipped with: Kroot rifle, Shaper's blade

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Kroot, Shaper, Trail Shaper, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Kroot rifle RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	4	0	1

 MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Shaper's blade	Melee	4	2+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Harnessed Alien Instincts
In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is prey-marked:
- While a unit is prey-marked, that unit has +3" detection range.

Kroot Ambush
After both players have deployed their armies, you can redeploy this model's unit and one other friendly KROOT unit. When doing so, any of those units can be placed into Strategic Reserves, regardless of how many units are already in Strategic Reserves.

Trail Finding
In your opponent's Movement phase, if an enemy unit ends a move within 8" of this unit, if this unit is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, this unit can make a Normal move of up to D6".

Leader
This model can be attached to the following units:
- Kroot Carnivores
- Kroot Farstalkers

WEAPON ABILITIES

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

CORE RULES

Infiltrators
During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

Leader
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Kroot Trail Shaper (32mm)
Equipped with: Kroot rifle, Shaper's blade

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Kroot, Shaper, Trail Shaper, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Scouts 7"
This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

Stealth
If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Kroot War Shaper (32mm)

Equipped with: Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot pistol, Bladestave and prey-hook, Shaper's blade

Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its Bladestave and prey-hook with Dart-bow and tri-blade.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Kroot, Shaper, War Shaper, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Dart-bow and tri-blade <small>ANTI-INFANTRY 3+, ASSAULT, HEAVY</small>	24"	D3+1	4+	4	0	2
Kroot pistol <small>PISTOL</small>	12"	1	4+	4	0	1

 MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Bladestave and prey-hook <small>LETHAL HITS</small>	Melee	4	2+	5	-1	2
Shaper's blade	Melee	4	2+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Harnessed Alien Instincts

In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is prey-marked:

- While a unit is prey-marked, that unit has +3" detection range.

Root of Honour

Once per battle, at the start of any phase, you can select one friendly KROOT unit that is Battle-shocked and within 12" of this model. That unit is no longer Battle-shocked.

War Leader

Once per battle round, one unit from your army with this ability can use it when its unit is targeted with a Stratagem. If it does, reduce the CP cost of that use of that Stratagem by 1CP.

Leader

This model can be attached to the following units:

- Kroot Carnivores
- Kroot Farstalkers

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	6+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Kroot War Shaper (32mm)
Equipped with: Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot pistol, Bladestave and prey-hook, Shaper's blade
Wargear Options:
■ This model can replace its Bladestave and prey-hook with Dart-bow and tri-blade.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Character, Kroot, Shaper, War Shaper, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Lethal Hits
Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.
Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].

Pistol
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

CORE RULES

Infiltrators
During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

Leader
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

Scouts 7"
This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:
- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

Stealth
If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

KROOTOX RAMPAGERS - T'AU EMPIRE85–170 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	6	5+	5	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
3-6x Krootox Rampagers (50mm)
Equipped with: Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Hunting blades, Rampager fists

KEYWORDS: Mounted, Grenades, Kroot, Krootox Rampagers
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⚙️ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Kroot pistol and hunting javelins <small>ASSAULT, PISTOL</small>	12"	2	4+	4	0	1

⚔️ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Hunting blades <small>LANCE</small>	Melee	3	3+	4	-1	1
Rampager fists <small>EXTRA ATTACKS, SUSTAINED HITS 1</small>	Melee	4	3+	6	-1	2

ABILITIES

Harnessed Alien Instincts
In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is prey-marked:
- While a unit is prey-marked, that unit has +3" detection range.

Kroot Linebreakers
Each time this unit ends a Charge move, select one enemy unit within Engagement Range of it, then roll one D6 for each model in this unit that is within Engagement Range of that enemy unit: for each 4+, that enemy unit suffers D3 mortal wounds. If one or more enemy models are destroyed as a result of these mortal wounds, that enemy unit must take a Battle-shock test.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault
Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Extra Attacks
Each time a unit containing one or more models with an **[EXTRA ATTACKS]** weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:
- All of that model's **[EXTRA ATTACKS]** weapons.
- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.

Lance
Each time an attack is made with a **[LANCE]** weapon, if the attacking model's unit made a charge move this turn, add 1 to the wound roll.

Pistol
[PISTOL] and **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:
- One or more of its **[CLOSE-QUARTERS]** weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Sustained Hits
This ability always takes the form **[SUSTAINED HITS X]**. Each time an attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS]** weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.
*Example: An attack made with a **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the **[SUSTAINED HITS 2]** ability).*

KROOTOX RAMPAGERS - T'AU EMPIRE

85–170 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	6	5+	5	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
3-6x Krootox Rampagers (50mm)
Equipped with: Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Hunting blades, Rampager fists

KEYWORDS: Mounted, Grenades, Kroot, Krootox Rampagers
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

CORE RULES

Scouts 7"
This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	6	5+	5	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
1-3x Krootox Rider w/ repeater cannon oder Krootox Rider w/ tanglecannon (50mm)
Equipped with: Repeater cannon, Tanglecannon, Close combat weapon, Krootox fists

KEYWORDS: Mounted, Kroot, Krootox Riders, Grenades
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Repeater cannon RAPID FIRE 2	36"	2	4+	7	-1	2
Tanglecannon BLAST, HEAVY	36"	D6+1	4+	6	0	1

 MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	2	3+	4	0	1
Krootox fists EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	4	3+	6	-1	2

ABILITIES

Harnessed Alien Instincts
In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is prey-marked:
- While a unit is prey-marked, that unit has +3" detection range.

Kroot Packmates
Once per turn, in your opponent's Shooting phase, when a friendly KROOT INFANTRY unit within 6" of this unit is selected as the target of an attack, one unit from your army with this ability can use it. If it does, after that enemy unit has finished making its attacks, that unit with this ability can shoot as if it were your Shooting phase, but when resolving those attacks it can only target that enemy unit (and only if it is an eligible target).

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

Extra Attacks
Each time a unit containing one or more models with an **[EXTRA ATTACKS]** weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:
- All of that model's **[EXTRA ATTACKS]** weapons.
- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.

Heavy
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a **[HEAVY]** weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form **[RAPID FIRE X]**. Each time you gather attack dice for a **[RAPID FIRE]** weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
*Example: If a **[RAPID FIRE 1]** weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).*

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	6	5+	5	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
1-3x Krootox Rider w/ repeater cannon oder Krootox Rider w/ tanglecannon (50mm)
Equipped with: Repeater cannon, Tanglecannon, Close combat weapon, Krootox fists

KEYWORDS: Mounted, Kroot, Krootox Riders, Grenades
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

CORE RULES

Scouts 7"
This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

LONGSTRIKE [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE140 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	3+	14	7+	3

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Longstrike [Legends]
Equipped with: Accelerator burst cannon, Railgun, Seeker missile, Smart missile system, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Ion cannon - overcharge, ➤ Ion cannon - standard, Armoured hull
Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Seeker missile.
- This model can replace its Railgun with Ion cannon.
- This model can replace its 2 Twin pulse carbines with 2 Accelerator burst cannons or 2 Smart missile systems.

KEYWORDS: Epic Hero, Character, Fly, Vehicle, Longstrike, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Accelerator burst cannon	18"	4	4+	6	-1	1
Railgun <small>DEVASTATING WOUNDS, HEAVY</small>	72"	1	3+	20	-5	D6+6
Seeker missile <small>ONE SHOT</small>	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6+1
Smart missile system <small>INDIRECT FIRE</small>	30"	3	4+	5	0	1
Twin pulse carbine <small>TWIN-LINKED, ASSAULT</small>	20"	2	4+	5	0	1
➤ Ion cannon - overcharge <small>BLAST, HAZARDOUS</small>	60"	D6+3	3+	8	-2	3
➤ Ion cannon - standard <small>BLAST</small>	60"	D6+3	3+	7	-1	2

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	5+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Armour Hunter**
Each time this model makes an attack that targets a MONSTER or VEHICLE, add 1 to the Hit roll.
- Damaged: 1-5 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Targeting Array**
Each time this model is selected to shoot, you can re-roll one Hit roll or you can re-roll one Wound roll when resolving those attacks.
- XV02 Pilot Battlesuit**
In your Command phase, you can select one friendly HAMMERHEAD GUNSHIP unit within 12". Until the start of your next Command phase, ranged weapons equipped by models in that unit have the [LETHAL HITS] ability.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Assault**
Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).
- Blast**
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

LONGSTRIKE [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

140 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	3+	14	7+	3

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Longstrike [Legends]

Equipped with: Accelerator burst cannon, Railgun, Seeker missile, Smart missile system, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Ion cannon - overcharge, ➤ Ion cannon - standard, Armoured hull

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Seeker missile.
- This model can replace its Railgun with Ion cannon.
- This model can replace its 2 Twin pulse carbines with 2 Accelerator burst cannons or 2 Smart missile systems.

KEYWORDS: Epic Hero, Character, Fly, Vehicle, Longstrike, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

LONGSTRIKE [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

140 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	3+	14	7+	3

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Longstrike [Legends]

Equipped with: Accelerator burst cannon, Railgun, Seeker missile, Smart missile system, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Ion cannon - overcharge, ➤ Ion cannon - standard, Armoured hull

Wargear Options:

- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Seeker missile.
- This model can replace its Railgun with Ion cannon.
- This model can replace its 2 Twin pulse carbines with 2 Accelerator burst cannons or 2 Smart missile systems.

KEYWORDS: Epic Hero, Character, Fly, Vehicle, Longstrike, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
40"	14	2+	60	7+	-

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Manta (Unique)
Equipped with: 2x Heavy rail cannon, 2x Long-barrelled burst cannon array, Missile pod, Seeker missile, 6x ➤ Ion cannon - overcharge, 6x ➤ Ion cannon - standard, Armoured hull

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, Titanic, Transport, Markerlight, Manta, Non-Kroot, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
2x Heavy rail cannon DEVASTATING WOUNDS	120"	1	4+	26	-5	12
2x Long-barrelled burst cannon array	24"	32	4+	6	-1	1
Missile pod	30"	2	4+	7	-1	2
Seeker missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6+1
6x ➤ Ion cannon - overcharge BLAST, HAZARDOUS	60"	D6+3	4+	8	-2	3
6x ➤ Ion cannon - standard BLAST	60"	D6+3	4+	7	-1	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	8	5+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Aggressive Deployment**
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit hit by one or more of those attacks. Until the end of the phase, each time a friendly model that disembarked from this TRANSPORT this turn makes an attack that targets that enemy unit, you can re-roll the Wound roll.
- Air Caste Colossus**
Each time you target this model with a Stratagem, you must spend three times that Stratagem's stated CP cost to do so.
- Damaged: 1-20 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-20 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

TRANSPORT

Manta
This model has a transport capacity of all of the following:

- 200 T'AU EMPIRE INFANTRY or TACTICAL DRONE models
- 4 DEVILFISH, SKY RAY GUNSHIP or HAMMERHEAD models
- 8 BATTLESUIT models with a Wounds characteristic of 9 or less

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
40"	14	2+	60	7+	-

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Manta (Unique)
Equipped with: 2x Heavy rail cannon, 2x Long-barrelled burst cannon array, Missile pod, Seeker missile, 6x ➤ Ion cannon - overcharge, 6x ➤ Ion cannon - standard, Armoured hull

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, Titanic, Transport, Markerlight, Manta, Non-Kroot, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Devastating Wounds
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.
Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.
Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Hazardous
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.
During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.
Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.
Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise 3D6
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Hover
Each time this unit takes to the skies (21.03), do not subtract 2" from the maximum distance.

ORCA DROPSHIP [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

275 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
20"	12	3+	28	7+	-

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Orca Dropship [Legends]
Equipped with: 2x Long-barrelled burst cannon, Missile pod, Armoured hull

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, Titanic, Transport, Orca Dropship, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
2x Long-barrelled burst cannon	36"	4	4+	5	0	1
Missile pod	30"	2	4+	7	-1	2

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	5+	8	0	1

ABILITIES

Damaged: 1-9 Wounds Remaining
While this model has 1-9 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Jet Pack Insertion
At the end of your opponent's Movement phase, one or more units embarked within this TRANSPORT can disembark from it, provided every model in each of those disembarking units has the Deep Strike ability.

TRANSPORT

Orca Dropship
This model has a transport capacity of 48 T'AU EMPIRE INFANTRY models. This model can also transport up to 6 BATTLESUIT models (these models take up the space of a number of models equal to their Wounds characteristic, e.g. a BATTLESUIT with a Wounds characteristic of 8 would take up the space of 8 models). This model cannot transport KROOT or VESPID STINGWINGS models.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

ORCA DROPSHIP [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

275 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
20"	12	3+	28	7+	-

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Orca Dropship [Legends]

Equipped with: 2x Long-barrelled burst cannon, Missile pod, Armoured hull

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, Titanic, Transport, Orca Dropship, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Hover

Each time this unit takes to the skies (21.03), do not subtract 2" from the maximum distance.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	4+	1	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG
9x Pathfinders w/ pulse carbine oder Pathfinders w/ pulse carbine and grenade launcher (25mm)
1x Pathfinder Shas'ui (25mm)
Equipped with: Drone burst cannon, Missile pod, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Twin pulse carbine,
➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Close combat weapon
Wargear Options:
■ Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Semi-automatic grenade launcher.
■ Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
■ Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
■ Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
■ Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
■ Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with one of: Grav-inhibitor drone, Pulse accelerator drone, Recon drone.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Grenades, Markerlight, Pathfinder Team, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Drone burst cannon	18"	4	5+	5	0	1
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Pulse carbine	20"	2	4+	5	0	1
Pulse pistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	5	0	1
Rail rifle DEVASTATING WOUNDS, HEAVY	30"	1	5+	10	-4	3
Twin pulse carbine ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED	20"	2	5+	5	0	1
➤ Ion rifle - overcharge HAZARDOUS, HEAVY	30"	3	5+	8	-2	2
➤ Ion rifle - standard HEAVY	30"	3	5+	7	-1	1
➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP ANTI-VEHICLE 4+, DEVASTATING WOUNDS	18"	1	4+	3	0	1
➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion	18"	1	4+	6	-1	3

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	5+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

- Grav-inhibitor Drone**
Each time an enemy unit selects the bearer's unit as the target of a charge, subtract 2 from the Charge roll (this is not cumulative with any other negative modifiers to that Charge roll).
- Guardian Drone**
Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.
- Marker Drone**
The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.
- Pulse Accelerator Drone**
Add 6" to the Range characteristic of pulse carbines equipped by models in the bearer's unit.
- Recon Drone**
The bearer is equipped with 1 drone burst cannon and the bearer's unit has the Infiltrators ability.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	4+	1	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

9x Pathfinders w/ pulse carbine oder Pathfinders w/ pulse carbine and grenade launcher (25mm)
1x Pathfinder Shas'ui (25mm)

Equipped with: Drone burst cannon, Missile pod, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Close combat weapon

Wargear Options:

■ Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Semi-automatic grenade launcher.

■ Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.

■ Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.

■ Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.

■ Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

■ Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with one of: Grav-inhibitor drone, Pulse accelerator drone, Recon drone.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Grenades, Markerlight, Pathfinder Team, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Shield Drone

Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.

Target Uploaded

Each time a model in this unit makes an attack that targets their Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.

- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.

- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.

- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
7"	3	4+	1	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

9x Pathfinders w/ pulse carbine oder Pathfinders w/ pulse carbine and grenade launcher (25mm)
1x Pathfinder Shas'ui (25mm)

Equipped with: Drone burst cannon, Missile pod, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Twin pulse carbine, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Close combat weapon

Wargear Options:

- Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Semi-automatic grenade launcher.
- Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each Pathfinder Shas'ui can be equipped with one of: Grav-inhibitor drone, Pulse accelerator drone, Recon drone.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Grenades, Markerlight, Pathfinder Team, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Infiltrators

During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

Scouts 7"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

PIRANHAS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
14"	7	4+	7	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1-3x Piranhas - Equipped with: Armoured hull, Twin pulse carbine, Piranha burst cannon, Piranha fusion blaster, Seeker missile (60mm flying base)

Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its Piranha burst cannon with Piranha fusion blaster.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Seeker missile.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Piranha, Non-Kroot, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Piranha burst cannon	18"	4	4+	6	-1	1
Piranha fusion blaster <small>MELTA 4</small>	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
Seeker missile <small>ONE SHOT</small>	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6+1
Twin pulse carbine <small>TWIN-LINKED, ASSAULT</small>	20"	2	4+	5	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	2	5+	4	0	1

ABILITIES

Drone Harassment Tactics

At the end of your Movement phase, select one enemy unit within 12" of this unit; that enemy unit must take a Battle-shock test.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Melta

This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

*Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.*

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

PIRANHAS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
14"	7	4+	7	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1-3x Piranhas - Equipped with: Armoured hull, Twin pulse carbine, Piranha burst cannon, Piranha fusion blaster, Seeker missile (60mm flying base)

Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its Piranha burst cannon with Piranha fusion blaster.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Seeker missile.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Piranha, Non-Kroot, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise 1

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Scouts 9"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

R'VARNA BATTLESUIT [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

200 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	10	2+	15	7+	4

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x R'varna Battlesuit [Legends]
Equipped with: Missile pod, 2x Pulse submunitions cannon, Battlesuit fists
Wargear Options:
■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, R'varna, Battlesuit, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
2x Pulse submunitions cannon <small>BLAST</small>	60"	D6+2	4+	8	-1	2

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battlesuit fists	Melee	6	5+	6	0	2

ABILITIES

Battlesuit Support System
The bearer's unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back, but when doing so only models equipped with this wargear can make ranged attacks.

Damaged: 1-5 Wounds Remaining
While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Nova Shielding
Once per battle, when this model is selected as the target of a ranged attack, it can use this ability. If it does, until the end of the phase, each time an attack targets this model, if the Strength characteristic of that attack is greater than the Toughness characteristic of this model, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.

Weapon Support System
Each time the bearer makes a ranged attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

R'VARNA BATTLESUIT [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

200 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	10	2+	15	7+	4

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x R'varna Battlesuit [Legends]
Equipped with: Missile pod, 2x Pulse submunitions cannon, Battlesuit fists
Wargear Options:
■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, R'varna, Battlesuit, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.
During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.
Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.
Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

RAZORSHARK STRIKE FIGHTER - T'AU
EMPIRE

160 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	10	3+	12	7+	-

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Razorshark Strike Fighter (120 x 92mm flying base)
Equipped with: Accelerator burst cannon, Missile pod, Seeker missile, ➤ Quad ion turret - overcharge, ➤ Quad ion turret - standard, Armoured hull
Wargear Options:
■ This model can replace its Accelerator burst cannon with Missile pod.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, Razorshark Strike Fighter, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Accelerator burst cannon	18"	4	4+	6	-1	1
Missile pod	30"	2	4+	7	-1	2
Seeker missile <small>ONE SHOT</small>	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6+1
➤ Quad ion turret - overcharge <small>HAZARDOUS, TWIN-LINKED</small>	30"	8	4+	8	-2	2
➤ Quad ion turret - standard <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	30"	8	4+	7	-1	1

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	5+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Ground Strike Fighter
Each time this model makes a ranged attack that targets an enemy unit that cannot FLY, add 1 to the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Hazardous
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

RAZORSHARK STRIKE FIGHTER - T'AU
EMPIRE

160 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	10	3+	12	7+	-

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Razorshark Strike Fighter (120 x 92mm flying base)
Equipped with: Accelerator burst cannon, Missile pod, Seeker missile, ► Quad ion turret - overcharge, ► Quad ion turret - standard, Armoured hull
Wargear Options:
■ This model can replace its Accelerator burst cannon with Missile pod.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, Razorshark Strike Fighter, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.
During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.
Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.
Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

REMORA STEALTH DRONES [LEGENDS] -
T'AU EMPIRE

160 PTS

REMORA STEALTH DRONE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
16"	6	3+	5	7+	0

AUFSTELLUNG

2x Remora Stealth Drone - Equipped with: Close combat weapon, Remora seeker missile, Twin long-barrelled burst cannon

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Markerlight, Remora Stealth Drones, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
2x Remora seeker missile <small>ONE SHOT</small>	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6+1
Twin long-barrelled burst cannon <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	24"	4	4+	6	-1	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	5+	4	0	1

ABILITIES

Aerial Disengagement

In your opponent's Movement phase, when an enemy unit ends a Normal, Advance or Fall Back move within 8" of this unit, if this unit is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, it can make a Normal move of up to 6".

WEAPON ABILITIES

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its **[ONE SHOT]** weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all **[ONE SHOT]** weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the **[IGNORES COVER]** ability.

REMORA STEALTH DRONES [LEGENDS] -
T'AU EMPIRE

160 PTS

REMORA STEALTH DRONE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
16"	6	3+	5	7+	0

AUFSTELLUNG

2x Remora Stealth Drone - Equipped with: Close combat weapon, Remora seeker missile, Twin long-barrelled burst cannon

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Markerlight, Remora Stealth Drones, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

CORE RULES

Infiltrators

During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

Stealth

If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

REMOTE SENSOR TOWER [LEGENDS] -
T'AU EMPIRE

50 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	8	4+	4	8+	0

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Remote Sensor Tower [Legends]

KEYWORDS:

Fortification, Remote Sensor Tower, Non-Kroot, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS:

T'au Empire

ABILITIES

Fortification

While an enemy unit is only within Engagement Range of one or more Fortifications from your army:
- That unit can still be selected as the target of ranged attacks, but each time such an attack is made, unless it is made with a Pistol, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Models in that unit do not need to take Desperate Escape tests due to Falling Back while Battle-shocked, except for those that will move over enemy models when doing so.

Orbital Comms Array (Aura)

While a friendly T'AU EMPIRE unit is within 6" of this FORTIFICATION, each time you target that unit with a Stratagem, roll one D6: on a 5+, you gain 1CP.

Reinforced Cover

Each time a ranged attack is allocated to a model, if that model is not fully visible to every model in the attacking unit because of this FORTIFICATION, that model has the Benefit of Cover against that attack.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	2+	14	7+	4

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Riptide Battlesuit (120 x 92mm)

Equipped with: Heavy burst cannon, Missile pod, Twin fusion blaster, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion accelerator - overcharge, ➤ Ion accelerator - standard, Riptide fists

Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its Heavy burst cannon with Ion accelerator.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- This model can replace its Twin plasma rifle with Twin smart missile system or Twin fusion blaster.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Riptide, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

🎯 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Heavy burst cannon	36"	12	4+	6	-1	2
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Twin fusion blaster <small>MELTA 2, TWIN-LINKED</small>	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
Twin plasma rifle <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	18"	1	4+	8	-3	3
Twin smart missile system <small>INDIRECT FIRE, TWIN-LINKED</small>	30"	3	4+	5	0	1
➤ Ion accelerator - overcharge <small>HAZARDOUS</small>	72"	6	4+	10	-3	4
➤ Ion accelerator - standard	72"	6	4+	9	-2	3

⚔ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Riptide fists	Melee	6	5+	6	0	2

ABILITIES

Battlesuit Support System

The bearer's unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back, but when doing so only models equipped with this wargear can make ranged attacks.

Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Nova Charge

Once per battle, when this unit is selected to shoot in your Shooting phase, select one ranged weapon equipped by this model. Until the end of the phase, that weapon has the **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** ability.

Weapon Support System

Each time the bearer makes a ranged attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

*Example: An attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.*

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	2+	14	7+	4

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Riptide Battlesuit (120 x 92mm)

Equipped with: Heavy burst cannon, Missile pod, Twin fusion blaster, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ► Ion accelerator - overcharge, ► Ion accelerator - standard, Riptide fists

Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its Heavy burst cannon with Ion accelerator.
- This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- This model can replace its Twin plasma rifle with Twin smart missile system or Twin fusion blaster.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Riptide, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Shas'nel [Crucible]

Equipped with:

Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades

Wargear Options:

■ This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:

Character, Infantry, Crucible, Grenades, Shas'nel, Leader

FACTION

KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⚙ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Blast javelin ASSAULT, BLAST	18"	D6	4+	10	-2	2
Burst cannon	18"	4	3+	5	0	1
Dart-bow and tri-blade ANTI-INFANTRY 3+, ASSAULT, HEAVY	24"	D3+1	4+	4	0	2
Dvorgite skinner IGNORES COVER, TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	-1	1
Fireblade pulse rifle RAPID FIRE 1	30"	1	3+	5	0	2
Fusion blaster MELTA 2	12"	1	3+	9	-4	D6
Heavy rail rifle DEVASTATING WOUNDS, HEAVY	60"	2	3+	12	-4	D6+1
High-yield missile pods TWIN-LINKED	30"	6	3+	7	-1	2
Kroot carbine	18"	1	4+	4	0	2
Kroot long gun HEAVY, PRECISION	36"	1	3+	6	-2	3
Kroot pistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	4	0	1
Kroot pistol and hunting javelins ASSAULT, PISTOL	12"	2	4+	4	0	1
Kroot rifle RAPID FIRE 1	24"	1	4+	4	0	1
Kroot scattergun ASSAULT	12"	2	4+	4	0	1
Londaxi tribalest ANTI-VEHICLE 4+, DEVASTATING WOUNDS, HEAVY	18"	3	5+	7	-1	1
Pulse blaster ASSAULT	10"	2	3+	6	-1	1

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Shas'nel [Crucible]

Equipped with:

Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades

Wargear Options:

■ This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:

Character, Infantry, Crucible, Grenades, Shas'nel, Leader

FACTION

KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Pulse carbine	20"	2	3+	5	0	1
Pulse pistol PISTOL	12"	1	3+	5	0	1
Rail rifle DEVASTATING WOUNDS, HEAVY	30"	1	4+	10	-4	3
Seeker missile ONE SHOT	48"	1	3+	14	-3	D6+1
Tanglebomb launcher BLAST	24"	D3	4+	5	0	1
Twin plasma rifle TWIN-LINKED	18"	1	3+	8	-3	3
Twin smart missile system INDIRECT FIRE, TWIN-LINKED	30"	4	3+	5	0	1
➤ Ion rifle - overcharge HAZARDOUS, HEAVY	30"	3	4+	8	-2	2
➤ Ion rifle - standard HEAVY	30"	3	4+	7	-1	1
➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP ANTI-VEHICLE 4+, DEVASTATING WOUNDS	18"	1	3+	3	0	1
➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion	18"	1	3+	6	-1	3

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Bladestave and prey-hook LETHAL HITS	Melee	4	2+	5	-1	2
Close combat weapon	Melee	3	4+	3	0	1
Crushing bulk	Melee	3	4+	6	0	1
Hunting blades LANCE	Melee	3	3+	4	-1	1
Kalamandra's bite EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	4	4+	5	-1	1
Rampager fists EXTRA ATTACKS, SUSTAINED HITS 1	Melee	4	3+	6	-1	2

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Shas'nel [Crucible]

Equipped with:

Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades

Wargear Options:

■ This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:

Character, Infantry, Crucible, Grenades, Shas'nel, Leader

FACTION

KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Shaper's blade	Melee	4	2+	5	0	1
Twin ritualistic blades <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	Melee	4	2+	5	-1	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Broadside Battlesuit

Battlesuit Veteran only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 5", its Toughness characteristic to 6, its Save characteristic to 2+, and its Wounds characteristic to 10. Remove the Infantry keyword, add the Vehicle and Walker keywords, and remove the Infiltrators and Stealth abilities. It can be equipped with up to three ranged weapons, and replace the list of units this model can be attached to: Broadside Battlesuits.

Cunning Ambush

After both players have deployed their armies, you can redeploy this model's unit and one other friendly T'au Empire unit. When doing so, any of those units can be placed into Strategic Reserves, regardless of how many units are already in Strategic Reserves.

Fire Discipline

Each time this unit makes a ranged attack, re-roll a Hit roll of 1.

Fire and Fade

Kinband Champion only. In your Shooting phase, after this unit has shot, if it is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, it can make a Normal move of up to 6". If it does, until the end of the turn, this unit is not eligible to declare a charge.

Kalamandra

Kinband Champion only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 12", its Toughness characteristic to 5, its Save characteristic to 5+, its Wounds characteristic to 6, and it is equipped with 1 kalamandra's bite in addition to the weapons you choose in Step 4. Remove the Infantry keyword, add the Mounted keyword and it gains the Lone Operative ability.

Krootox

Kinband Champion only. Change this model's Toughness characteristic to 6, its Save characteristic to 5+ and its Wounds characteristic to 7, and it is equipped with 1 Rampager fists in addition to the weapons you choose in Step 4. Remove the Infantry keyword, add the Mounted keyword, and replace the list of units this model can be attached to: Krootox Rampagers, Krootox Riders.

Ritual Butchery

Kinband Champion only. While this model is leading a unit, melee weapons equipped by models in that unit have the **[SUSTAINED HITS 1]** ability.

Veteran Scout

Shas'nel only. Change this model's Move characteristic to 7", it gains the Scouts 7" ability, and replace the list of units this model can be attached to: Pathfinder Team.

Volley Fire

While this model is leading a unit, add 1 to the Attacks characteristic of ranged weapons equipped by models in that unit.

Warrior Bond

Once per battle, at the start of any phase, you can select one friendly T'au Empire unit that is Battle-shocked and within 12" of this model. That unit is no longer Battle-shocked.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Shas'nel [Crucible]

Equipped with:

Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades

Wargear Options:

■ This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:

Character, Infantry, Crucible, Grenades, Shas'nel, Leader

FACTION

KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Leader

This model can be attached to the following units:

- Breacher Team

- Strike Team

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Extra Attacks

Each time a unit containing one or more models with an [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:

- All of that model's [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapons.

- One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Shas'nel [Crucible]

Equipped with:

Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades

Wargear Options:

■ This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:

Character, Infantry, Crucible, Grenades, Shas'nel, Leader

FACTION

KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

Lance

Each time an attack is made with a [LANCE] weapon, if the attacking model's unit made a charge move this turn, add 1 to the wound roll.

Lethal Hits

Each time an attack made with a [LETHAL HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, you can choose for that attack to automatically wound the target.

Designer's Note: Choosing to automatically wound the target means that no wound roll is made for that attack. You may decide against this, as it means that attack cannot result in a critical wound and so cannot trigger other abilities such as [DEVASTATING WOUNDS].

Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

One Shot

Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.

If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Shas'nel [Crucible]

Equipped with:

Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades

Wargear Options:

■ This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:

Character, Infantry, Crucible, Grenades, Shas'nel, Leader

FACTION

KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Precision

While resolving attacks made with one or more [PRECISION] weapons, at the start of the Allocation Order step (05.03), if the target unit contains one or more CHARACTER models visible to one or more of the attacking models, the active player can select one allocation group that contains one of those visible CHARACTER models. If they do, until those attacks are resolved, or until that CHARACTER group is destroyed (whichever happens first), that CHARACTER group is the current allocation group.

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Sustained Hits

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Crucible

A Character created using Crucible rules has the Crucible ability. Your army may include up to three units with the Crucible ability and these units cannot be given Enhancements.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	3	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Shas'nel [Crucible]

Equipped with:

Blast javelin, Burst cannon, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Dvorgite skinner, Fireblade pulse rifle, Fusion blaster, Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Kroot pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot rifle, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Tanglebomb launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, ➤ Ion rifle - overcharge, ➤ Ion rifle - standard, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - EMP, ➤ Semi-automatic grenade launcher - fusion, Bladestave and prey-hook, Close combat weapon, Crushing bulk, Hunting blades, Kalamandra's bite, Rampager fists, Shaper's blade, Twin ritualistic blades

Wargear Options:

■ This model can be equipped with one of: Heavy rail rifle, High-yield missile pods, Ion rifle, Pulse carbine, Rail rifle, Seeker missile, Semi-automatic grenade launcher, Twin plasma rifle, Twin smart missile system, Tanglebomb launcher, Fireblade pulse rifle, Kroot rifle, Blast javelin, Fusion blaster, Burst cannon, Kroot carbine, Kroot long gun, Dart-bow and tri-blade, Kroot scattergun, Londaxi tribalest, Pulse blaster, Dvorgite skinner.

■ This model can be equipped with up to 2 of: Pulse pistol, Kroot pistol and hunting javelins, Kroot pistol.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Bladestave and prey-hook.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Close combat weapon.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Hunting blades.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Shaper's blade.

■ This model can be equipped with 1x Twin ritualistic blades.

KEYWORDS:

Character, Infantry, Crucible, Grenades, Shas'nel, Leader

FACTION

KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Leader

Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

Lone Operative

Unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within 12" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within 12" of this unit.

If this ability takes the form Lone Operative X", unless part of an attached unit, this unit is not visible to enemy models unless they are within X" of this unit, and it cannot be targeted by [INDIRECT FIRE] weapons unless the attacking model is within X" of this unit.

Scouts 7"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.

- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.

- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

SHAS'O R'ALAI [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	6	3+	6	7+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Shas'o R'alai [Legends]

Equipped with: ➤ Experimental pulse submunitions rifle - EMP, ➤ Experimental pulse submunitions rifle - ionic cluster-beam shell, Battlesuit fists

KEYWORDS:

Epic Hero, Character, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Markerlight, Shas'o R'alai, Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, Leader

FACTION KEYWORDS:

T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
➤ Experimental pulse submunitions rifle - EMP ANTI-VEHICLE 3+, DEVASTATING WOUNDS	24"	1	3+	1	0	3
➤ Experimental pulse submunitions rifle - ionic cluster-beam shell BLAST	24"	D6	3+	6	-1	1

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battlesuit fists	Melee	3	4+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

CORE - Leader

Assassin

Each time this model makes an attack that targets a Character unit, you can re-roll the Hit roll.

Blacklight Marker Drones

Twice per battle, when this unit is an Observer unit, until the end of the phase, each time a ranged attack is made by a model in their Guided unit that targets their Spotted unit, re-roll a Wound roll of 1.
Designer's Note: *Place two Blacklight Marker Drone tokens next to this model, removing one each time this ability has been used.*

Eclipse Field Generator

While this model is leading a unit, models in that unit have a 5+ invulnerable save.

Leader

This model can be attached to the following unit:
- XV9 Hazard Battlesuits

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.
Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.
Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

SHAS'O R'ALAI [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE80 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	6	3+	6	7+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Shas'o R'alai [Legends]
Equipped with: ➤ Experimental pulse submunitions rifle - EMP, ➤ Experimental pulse submunitions rifle - ionic cluster-beam shell, Battlesuit fists

KEYWORDS: Epic Hero, Character, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Markerlight, Shas'o R'alai, Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, Leader
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.
During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.
Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.
Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deep Strike
Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

Leader
Before the battle, in the Muster Armies step, for each leader and support unit in your army, you can select one friendly bodyguard unit that unit can lead. That unit will then lead that bodyguard unit for the battle and form an attached unit with it. Unless otherwise stated, each bodyguard unit can only have one leader unit and one support unit attached to it.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	3+	14	7+	3

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Sky Ray Gunship (60mm flying base)

Equipped with: Accelerator burst cannon, Seeker missile rack, Smart missile system, Twin pulse carbine, Armoured hull

Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its 2 Twin pulse carbines with 2 Accelerator burst cannons or 2 Smart missile systems.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Markerlight, Sky Ray Gunship, Non-Kroot, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Accelerator burst cannon	18"	4	4+	6	-1	1
Seeker missile rack <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	48"	3	4+	14	-3	D6+1
Smart missile system <small>INDIRECT FIRE</small>	30"	3	4+	5	0	1
Twin pulse carbine <small>TWIN-LINKED, ASSAULT</small>	20"	2	4+	5	0	1

 MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	5+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-5 Wounds Remaining**

While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Targeting Array**

Each time this model is selected to shoot, you can re-roll one Hit roll or you can re-roll one Wound roll when resolving those attacks.
- Velocity Tracker**

Each time this model makes an attack with a ranged weapon that targets a unit that can FLY, you can re-roll the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Assault**

Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).
- Indirect Fire**

Units containing one or more models with an **[INDIRECT FIRE]** weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).
- Twin-linked**

Each time an attack is made with a **[TWIN-LINKED]** weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	10	3+	14	7+	3

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Sky Ray Gunship (60mm flying base)
Equipped with: Accelerator burst cannon, Seeker missile rack, Smart missile system, Twin pulse carbine, Armoured hull
Wargear Options:
■ This model can replace its 2 Twin pulse carbines with 2 Accelerator burst cannons or 2 Smart missile systems.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Markerlight, Sky Ray Gunship, Non-Kroot, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	4	3+	2	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

4x Stealth Shas'ui w/ burst cannon oder Stealth Shas'ui w/ fusion blaster (32mm)
1x Stealth Shas'vre (32mm)

Equipped with: Burst cannon, Fusion blaster, Missile pod, Pulse pistol, Twin pulse carbine, Battlesuit fists

Wargear Options:

- Each Stealth Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Pulse pistol.
- Each Stealth Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Stealth Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Stealth Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Stealth Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each Stealth Shas'vre can replace its Burst cannon with Fusion blaster.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Fly, Battlesuit, Stealth, Grenades, Markerlight, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Burst cannon	18"	4	4+	5	0	1
Fusion blaster <small>MELTA 2</small>	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Pulse pistol <small>PISTOL</small>	12"	1	4+	5	0	1
Twin pulse carbine <small>ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED</small>	20"	2	5+	5	0	1

 MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battlesuit fists	Melee	2	5+	4	0	1

ABILITIES

- Forward Observers**

Each time this unit is an Observer unit, until the end of the phase, each time a ranged attack is made by a model in a Guided unit that targets their Spotted unit, re-roll a Hit roll of 1 and re-roll a Wound roll of 1.
- Guardian Drone**

Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.
- Homing Beacon**

Once per battle, you can use the Rapid Ingress Stratagem for OCP. The target must be set up within 3" of the bearer's unit and more than 8" away from all enemy units.

Designer's Note: *Place a Homing Beacon token next to this unit, removing it once this ability is used.*
- Localised Stealth Projectors (Aura)**

When a friendly KROOT/VESPID STINGWINGS unit within 6" of this unit has shot, those attacks do not prevent that unit from being hidden.
- Marker Drone**

The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.
- Shield Drone**

Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.

WEAPON ABILITIES

- Assault**

Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	4	3+	2	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG
4x Stealth Shas'ui w/ burst cannon oder Stealth Shas'ui w/ fusion blaster (32mm)
1x Stealth Shas'vre (32mm)
Equipped with: Burst cannon, Fusion blaster, Missile pod, Pulse pistol, Twin pulse carbine, Battlesuit fists
Wargear Options:

- Each Stealth Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Pulse pistol.
- Each Stealth Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Stealth Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Stealth Shas'vre can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Stealth Shas'vre can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each Stealth Shas'vre can replace its Burst cannon with Fusion blaster.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Fly, Battlesuit, Stealth, Grenades, Markerlight, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Melta
This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

Pistol
[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.
Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Infiltrators
During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

Stealth
If every model in a unit has this ability, each time a ranged attack targets that unit, that unit has the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08).

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	11	2+	20	7+	6

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Stormsurge (170 x 109mm)
Equipped with: Cluster rocket system, Destroyer missiles, Pulse Driver Cannon, Twin T'au flamer, Twin airbursting fragmentation projector, Twin burst cannon, 2x Twin smart missile system, ► Pulse blast cannon - dispersed, ► Pulse blast cannon - focused, Thunderous footfalls
Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its Pulse driver cannon with Pulse blast cannon.
- This model can replace its Twin T'au flamer with Twin airbursting fragmentation projector or Twin burst cannon.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Titanic, Towering, Stormsurge, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Cluster rocket system <small>BLAST, HEAVY</small>	48"	4D6	4+	5	0	1
Destroyer missiles <small>HEAVY</small>	72"	1	4+	16	-4	D6+2
Pulse Driver Cannon <small>BLAST, HEAVY</small>	72"	D6+3	4+	12	-3	3
Twin T'au flamer <small>IGNORES COVER, TORRENT, TWIN-LINKED</small>	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1
Twin airbursting fragmentation projector <small>BLAST, HEAVY, INDIRECT FIRE, TWIN-LINKED</small>	24"	D6	4+	3	0	1
Twin burst cannon <small>HEAVY, TWIN-LINKED</small>	18"	4	4+	5	0	1
2x Twin smart missile system <small>HEAVY, INDIRECT FIRE, TWIN-LINKED</small>	30"	3	4+	5	0	1
► Pulse blast cannon - dispersed <small>HEAVY</small>	48"	6	4+	10	-2	4
► Pulse blast cannon - focused <small>HEAVY</small>	24"	2	4+	24	-6	12

⌘ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Thunderous footfalls	Melee	3	5+	8	-1	2

ABILITIES

- Damaged: 1-5 Wounds Remaining**
While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, subtract 3 from this models Objective Control characteristic, and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Heavy Walker**
Each time this model makes a Normal, Advance or Fall Back move, it can move over models (excluding TITANIC models) and terrain features that are 4" or less in height as if they were not there.
- Support System**
Each time this model makes a ranged attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.
- Titan-killer**
Each time this model makes a ranged attack that targets a TITANIC or TOWERING unit, you can re-roll the Hit roll.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	11	2+	20	7+	6

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Stormsurge (170 x 109mm)
Equipped with: Cluster rocket system, Destroyer missiles, Pulse Driver Cannon, Twin T'au flamer, Twin airbursting fragmentation projector, Twin burst cannon, 2x Twin smart missile system, ► Pulse blast cannon - dispersed, ► Pulse blast cannon - focused, Thunderous footfalls
Wargear Options:
■ This model can replace its Pulse driver cannon with Pulse blast cannon.
■ This model can replace its Twin T'au flamer with Twin airbursting fragmentation projector or Twin burst cannon.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Titanic, Towering, Stormsurge, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Heavy
In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:
- That unit is unengaged.
- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.
- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Ignores Cover
Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Indirect Fire
Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

STRIKE TEAM - T'AU EMPIRE

70 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
9x Fire Warrior w/ pulse carbine oder Fire Warrior w/ pulse rifle (25mm)
1x Fire Warrior Shas'ui (25mm)
Equipped with: Missile pod, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Pulse rifle, Support turret, Twin pulse carbine, Close combat weapon
Wargear Options:

- Each Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Battleline, Grenades, Markerlight, Fire Warrior, Strike Team, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⚙️ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Pulse carbine	20"	2	4+	5	0	1
Pulse pistol PISTOL	12"	1	4+	5	0	1
Pulse rifle RAPID FIRE 1	30"	1	4+	5	0	1
Support turret INDIRECT FIRE, TWIN-LINKED	30"	2	5+	5	0	1
Twin pulse carbine ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED	20"	2	5+	5	0	1

⚔️ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	5+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

DS8 Support Turret
In your Movement phase, if this unit Remains Stationary, until the start of your next turn, its Shas'ui model is equipped with the support turret weapon.
Designer's Note: Place a Support Turret token next to this unit to remind you.

Guardian Drone
Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.

Marker Drone
The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.

Shield Drone
Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.

Suppression Volley
In your Shooting phase, after this unit has shot, select one enemy INFANTRY unit hit by one or more of those attacks. Until the start of your next turn, while unit is on the battlefield, that enemy unit is suppressed. While a unit is suppressed, each time a model in that unit makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault
Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Indirect Fire
Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
6"	3	4+	1	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

9x Fire Warrior w/ pulse carbine oder Fire Warrior w/ pulse rifle (25mm)
1x Fire Warrior Shas'ui (25mm)

Equipped with: Missile pod, Pulse carbine, Pulse pistol, Pulse rifle, Support turret, Twin pulse carbine, Close combat weapon

Wargear Options:

- Each Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each Fire Warrior Shas'ui can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Battleline, Grenades, Markerlight, Fire Warrior, Strike Team, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Pistol

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

- One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
- One or more of its other ranged weapons.

Rapid Fire

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	9	3+	12	7+	-

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Sun Shark Bomber (120 x 92mm flying base)
Equipped with: Missile pod, Seeker missile, Twin missile pod, 2x ➤ Twin ion rifle - overcharged, 2x ➤ Twin ion rifle - standard, Armoured hull
Wargear Options:
■ This model can replace its Missile pod with Twin missile pod.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, Sun Shark Bomber, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Missile pod	30"	2	4+	7	-1	2
Seeker missile <small>ONE SHOT</small>	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6+1
Twin missile pod <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	30"	2	4+	7	-1	2
2x ➤ Twin ion rifle - overcharged <small>HAZARDOUS, TWIN-LINKED</small>	30"	3	4+	8	-2	2
2x ➤ Twin ion rifle - standard <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	30"	3	4+	7	-1	1

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	5+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Damaged: 1-4 Wounds Remaining
While this model has 1-4 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Pulse Bombs
At the end of your opponent's Fight phase, select one visible enemy unit (excluding Lone Operative units) within 24" of this unit, and roll six D6 for that unit: For each 4+, that unit suffers 1 mortal wound.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Hazardous
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	9	3+	12	7+	-

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Sun Shark Bomber (120 x 92mm flying base)
Equipped with: Missile pod, Seeker missile, Twin missile pod, 2x ➤ Twin ion rifle - overcharged, 2x ➤ Twin ion rifle - standard, Armoured hull
Wargear Options:
■ This model can replace its Missile pod with Twin missile pod.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, Sun Shark Bomber, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

TX42 PIRANHA [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
14"	7	4+	7	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1x TX42 Piranha [Legends]

Equipped with: Fusion blaster, Missile pod, Plasma rifle, 2x Rail rifle, Armoured hull

Wargear Options:

This model can replace its 2 Plasma rifles with 2 Fusion blasters, 2 Missile pods or 2 Rail rifles.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, TX42 Piranha, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Fusion blaster <small>MELTA 2</small>	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
Missile pod	30"	2	4+	7	-1	2
Plasma rifle	18"	1	4+	8	-3	3
2x Rail rifle <small>DEVASTATING WOUNDS</small>	30"	1	4+	10	-4	3

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	2	5+	4	0	1

ABILITIES

Outflank

When this unit arrives from Strategic Reserves, it can be set up within your opponent's deployment zone (all other restrictions still apply).

WEAPON ABILITIES

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a **[DEVASTATING WOUNDS]** weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Melta

This ability always takes the form **[MELTA X]**. Each time a model makes an attack with a **[MELTA]** weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a **[MELTA 2]** weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

TX42 PIRANHA [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE60 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
14"	7	4+	7	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG

1x TX42 Piranha [Legends]

Equipped with: Fusion blaster, Missile pod, Plasma rifle, 2x Rail rifle, Armoured hull

Wargear Options:

■ This model can replace its 2 Plasma rifles with 2 Fusion blasters, 2 Missile pods or 2 Rail rifles.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, TX42 Piranha, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise 1

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Scouts 9"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.

- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.

- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

TA'UNAR SUPREMACY ARMOUR - T'AU EMPIRE

790 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	13	2+	30	7+	10

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Ta'unar Supremacy Armour (160mm)

Equipped with: Burst cannon, Fragmentation cluster shell launcher, Fusion eradicator, Heavy rail cannon array, 2x Nexus missile launcher, 3x Pulse ordnance driver, Smart missile system, ► Tri-axis ion cannon - standard, ► Tri-axis ion cannon - supercharge, Crushing feet

Wargear Options:

- This model must be equipped with 2 of: Tri-axis ion cannon, Fusion eradicator.
- This model can replace its 3 Pulse ordnance drivers with 2 Nexus missile launchers or Heavy rail cannon array and fragmentation cluster shell launcher.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Walker, Towering, Ta'unar Supremacy Armour, Non-Kroot, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Burst cannon	18"	4	4+	5	0	1
Fragmentation cluster shell launcher BLAST	24"	2D6+6	4+	6	-1	1
Fusion eradicator MELTA 3	24"	5	4+	10	-4	D6
Heavy rail cannon array DEVASTATING WOUNDS, HEAVY	120"	2	4+	26	-5	16
2x Nexus missile launcher	36"	8	4+	8	-3	2
3x Pulse ordnance driver ANTI-INFANTRY 2+	60"	8	4+	5	-1	3
Smart missile system INDIRECT FIRE	30"	3	4+	5	0	1
► Tri-axis ion cannon - standard BLAST	36"	D6+3	4+	8	-2	2
► Tri-axis ion cannon - supercharge BLAST, HAZARDOUS	36"	D6+3	4+	9	-3	3

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Crushing feet	Melee	6	5+	8	-1	2

ABILITIES

Coordinated Strike

While this model is a Guided unit, each time it makes an attack that targets its Spotted unit, re-roll a Hit roll of 1.

Damaged: 1-10 Wounds Remaining

While this model has 1-10 wounds remaining, subtract 5 from this model's Objective Control characteristic and each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti

This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

TA'UNAR SUPREMACY ARMOUR - T'AU EMPIRE

790 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	13	2+	30	7+	10

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Ta'unar Supremacy Armour (160mm)

Equipped with: Burst cannon, Fragmentation cluster shell launcher, Fusion eradicator, Heavy rail cannon array, 2x Nexus missile launcher, 3x Pulse ordnance driver, Smart missile system, ► Tri-axis ion cannon - standard, ► Tri-axis ion cannon - supercharge, Crushing feet

Wargear Options:

- This model must be equipped with 2 of: Tri-axis ion cannon, Fusion eradicator.
- This model can replace its 3 Pulse ordnance drivers with 2 Nexus missile launchers or Heavy rail cannon array and fragmentation cluster shell launcher.

KEYWORDS:

Vehicle, Titanic, Walker, Towering, Ta'unar Supremacy Armour, Non-Kroot, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS:

T'au Empire

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Hazardous

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Heavy

In your Shooting phase, each time an attack is made with a [HEAVY] weapon, add 1 to the hit roll if all of the following apply to the attacking unit:

- That unit is unengaged.

- That unit was not set up on the battlefield this turn.

- No model in that unit has moved more than 3" this turn.

Indirect Fire

Units containing one or more models with an [INDIRECT FIRE] weapon can shoot using indirect shooting (10.07).

Melta

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

TA'UNAR SUPREMACY ARMOUR - T'AU EMPIRE

790 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	13	2+	30	7+	10

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Ta'unar Supremacy Armour (160mm)

Equipped with: Burst cannon, Fragmentation cluster shell launcher, Fusion eradicator, Heavy rail cannon array, 2x Nexus missile launcher, 3x Pulse ordnance driver, Smart missile system, ► Tri-axis ion cannon - standard, ► Tri-axis ion cannon - supercharge, Crushing feet

Wargear Options:

- This model must be equipped with 2 of: Tri-axis ion cannon, Fusion eradicator.
- This model can replace its 3 Pulse ordnance drivers with 2 Nexus missile launchers or Heavy rail cannon array and fragmentation cluster shell launcher.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Titanic, Walker, Towering, Ta'unar Supremacy Armour, Non-Kroot, Frame

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Super-Heavy Walker

Each time a unit with this ability makes a normal, advance or fall-back move:

- Models in that unit can move through models (including MONSTER/VEHICLE models, but excluding TITANIC models) and can move horizontally through sections of terrain features that are 4" or less in height.
- Before moving that unit, you can select for all models in that unit to have the MOBILE keyword until that move ends. If you do, when that move ends, roll one D6: on a 1, that unit is battle-shocked.

Designer's Note: Gaining the MOBILE keyword for the duration of a move will enable models in that unit to move horizontally through dense terrain features (13.06).

TACTICAL DRONES [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

70 PTS

TACTICAL DRONES

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	3	4+	1	7+	0

AUFSTELLUNG

4-12x Tactical Drones - Equipped with: Close combat weapon, Twin pulse carbine

KEYWORDS: Drone, Fly, Tactical Drones, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Twin pulse carbine ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED	20"	2	5+	5	0	1

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapon	Melee	1	6+	3	0	1

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Twin-linked

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

Deep Strike

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
14"	7	4+	7	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
2-4x Tetra
Equipped with: Pulse rifle, Close combat weapons

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Fly, Markerlight, Tetras, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Pulse rifle RAPID FIRE 1	30"	1	4+	5	0	1

 MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Close combat weapons	Melee	2	5+	3	0	1

ABILITIES

High-intensity Markerlights
Each time this unit is an Observer unit, until the end of the phase, each time a model in its Guided unit makes an attack that targets their Spotted unit, you can re-roll the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Rapid Fire
This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.
Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.
During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.
Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.
Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise 1
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Infiltrators
During deployment, if every model in a unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from your opponent's deployment zone and all enemy units.

THE TWIN LANCE - T'AU EMPIRE

240 PTS

RI'LANTAR

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	6	2+	8	6+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

RI'LOCAI

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	6	2+	8	6+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Ri'Lantar - Equipped with: Shardstorm burst system, Twin pulse blaster, XV pulse pistol, Fusion eliminator (60mm)

1x Ri'Locai - Equipped with: Shardstorm burst system, Twin pulse blaster, XV pulse pistol, ➤ Ion scattercannon - overcharge, Ion scattercannon, ➤ Ion scattercannon - standard (60mm)

KEYWORDS: Epic Hero, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Character, Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, The Twin Lance

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

🎯 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Fusion eliminator MELTA 2	18"	2	2+	10	-4	D6
Shardstorm burst system PISTOL	18"	D6	2+	5	0	1
Twin pulse blaster ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED	10"	2	5+	6	-1	1
XV pulse pistol RAPID FIRE 2	12"	2	2+	6	-1	2
➤ Ion scattercannon - overcharge HAZARDOUS, RAPID FIRE 2	18"	4	2+	8	-3	3
➤ Ion scattercannon - standard RAPID FIRE 2	18"	4	2+	7	-2	2

⚔ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Fusion eliminator EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	1	4+	10	-4	D6+2
Ion scattercannon EXTRA ATTACKS	Melee	3	4+	7	-2	2
XV pulse pistol	Melee	4	3+	6	-1	2

ABILITIES

Exemplars of Mont'ka

Each time a model in this unit makes a ranged attack that targets the closest eligible target, that attack has the [SUSTAINED HITS 1] and [IGNORES COVER] abilities.

MV15 Gun Drone

The bearer is equipped with 1 twin pulse blaster.

Neocapacitor Shields

At the start of your opponent's Charge phase, you can select one visible enemy unit (excluding MONSTER and VEHICLE units) within 12" of this unit. That unit must take a Battle-shock test and, until the end of the turn, subtract 1 from Charge rolls made for that unit.

Retro-thrusters

At the end of the Fight phase, if this unit was eligible to fight this phase, this unit can either make a Normal move of up to 6" or a Fall Back move.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

RI'LANTAR

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	6	2+	8	6+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

RI'LOCAI

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	6	2+	8	6+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Ri'Lantar - Equipped with: Shardstorm burst system, Twin pulse blaster, XV pulse pistol, Fusion eliminator (60mm)

1x Ri'Locai - Equipped with: Shardstorm burst system, Twin pulse blaster, XV pulse pistol, ► Ion scattercannon - overcharge, Ion scattercannon, ► Ion scattercannon - standard (60mm)

KEYWORDS: Epic Hero, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Character, Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, The Twin Lance

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

- Extra Attacks**

Each time a unit containing one or more models with an [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapon fights, those models will make attacks with those weapons in addition to any others. In the Select Weapons step (04.01), for each of those models, you must select:

 - All of that model's [EXTRA ATTACKS] weapons.
 - One of that model's other melee weapons, if possible.
- Hazardous**

Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.
- Ignores Cover**

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).
- Melta**

This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.

Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.
- Pistol**

[PISTOL] and [CLOSE-QUARTERS] are identical for all rules purposes.

Units containing one or more models with a [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapon can shoot using close-quarters shooting (10.06). When using another shooting type, for each model in that unit (excluding MONSTER/VEHICLE models), you can only select one of the following to make attacks with:

 - One or more of its [CLOSE-QUARTERS] weapons.
 - One or more of its other ranged weapons.
- Rapid Fire**

This ability always takes the form [RAPID FIRE X]. Each time you gather attack dice for a [RAPID FIRE] weapon, add X additional attack dice if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step.

Example: If a [RAPID FIRE 1] weapon with an A characteristic of 1 targets a unit that is within half range, you would gather one additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of two for that weapon).
- Sustained Hits**

This ability always takes the form [SUSTAINED HITS X]. Each time an attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS] weapon results in a critical hit, that attack results in a number of additional hits on the target as denoted by X.

Example: An attack made with a [SUSTAINED HITS 2] weapon results in a critical hit. That attack therefore hits the target three times (once from the critical hit, and twice more from the [SUSTAINED HITS 2] ability).
- Twin-linked**

Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

THE TWIN LANCE - T'AU EMPIRE

240 PTS

RI'LANTAR

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	6	2+	8	6+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

RI'LOCAI

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	6	2+	8	6+	2

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

4+

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Ri'Lantar - Equipped with: Shardstorm burst system, Twin pulse blaster, XV pulse pistol, Fusion eliminator (60mm)

1x Ri'Locai - Equipped with: Shardstorm burst system, Twin pulse blaster, XV pulse pistol, ► Ion scattercannon - overcharge, Ion scattercannon, ► Ion scattercannon - standard (60mm)

KEYWORDS: Epic Hero, Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Character, Battlesuit, Non-Kroot, The Twin Lance

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the **[IGNORES COVER]** ability.

CORE RULES

Deep Strike

Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

Scouts 8"

This ability always takes the form Scouts X". In the Resolve Pre-battle Abilities step, if every model in a unit has this ability, you can do one of the following:

- If that unit is in strategic reserves, you can set up that unit anywhere that is wholly within your deployment zone.
- If that unit is wholly within your deployment zone, it can make a scout move.
- If that unit is embarked within a DEDICATED TRANSPORT that is wholly within your deployment zone, and if every model embarked within that DEDICATED TRANSPORT has the Scouts ability, that DEDICATED TRANSPORT can make a scout move.

TIDEWALL DRONEPORT - T'AU EMPIRE85 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
4"	8	3+	10	7+	0

AUFSTELLUNG 1x Tidewall Droneport (Use model) Equipped with: Drone defenders	KEYWORDS: Fortification, Vehicle, Transport, Fly, Tidewall Droneport, Non-Kroot, Frame FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire
--	---

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Drone defenders ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED	20"	8	5+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

Droneport Each time this FORTIFICATION is selected to shoot, its drone defenders weapon will target and resolve attacks against every enemy unit that is an eligible target to this FORTIFICATION.
Fortification While an enemy unit is only within Engagement Range of one or more Fortifications from your army: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- That unit can still be selected as the target of ranged attacks, but each time such an attack is made, unless it is made with a Pistol, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.- Models in that unit do not need to take Desperate Escape tests due to Falling Back while Battle-shocked, except for those that will move over enemy models when doing so.
Tidewall Cover Each time a ranged attack is allocated to a model, if that model is not fully visible to every model in the attacking unit because of this FORTIFICATION, that model has the Benefit of Cover against that attack.

TRANSPORT

Tidewall Droneport This model has a transport capacity of 11 T'AU EMPIRE INFANTRY models. It cannot transport BATTLESUIT, KROOT or VESPID STINGWINGS models.
--

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using assault shooting (10.05).
Twin-linked Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3 This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6"). <i>Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.</i>
--

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
4"	8	3+	10	7+	0

AUFSTELLUNG 1x Tidewall Droneport (Use model) Equipped with: Drone defenders	KEYWORDS: Fortification, Vehicle, Transport, Fly, Tidewall Droneport, Non-Kroot, Frame FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire
--	---

Firing Deck 11

This ability always takes the form Firing Deck X. In your Shooting phase, each time this TRANSPORT is selected to shoot, if one or more units are embarked within it, resolve the following sequence:

- Select up to X models embarked within this TRANSPORT (excluding models whose units have already been selected to shoot this phase).
- For each selected model, select one of its ranged weapons (excluding [ONE SHOT] weapons).
- Until this TRANSPORT has resolved all of its attacks, it has all of those selected weapons in addition to its other weapons.
- Until the end of the turn, units embarked within this TRANSPORT are not eligible to shoot.

TIDEWALL GUNRIG - T'AU EMPIRE

90 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
4"	8	3+	14	7+	0

AUFSTELLUNG 1x Tidewall Gunrig (Use model) Equipped with: Supremacy railgun	KEYWORDS: Fortification, Vehicle, Transport, Fly, Tidewall Gunrig, Non-Kroot, Frame FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire
---	--

🎯 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Supremacy railgun DEVASTATING WOUNDS, TWIN-LINKED	72"	1	5+	20	-5	D6+6

ABILITIES

Fortification While an enemy unit is only within Engagement Range of one or more Fortifications from your army: - That unit can still be selected as the target of ranged attacks, but each time such an attack is made, unless it is made with a Pistol, subtract 1 from the Hit roll. - Models in that unit do not need to take Desperate Escape tests due to Falling Back while Battle-shocked, except for those that will move over enemy models when doing so.
Tidewall Cover Each time a ranged attack is allocated to a model, if that model is not fully visible to every model in the attacking unit because of this FORTIFICATION, that model has the Benefit of Cover against that attack.

TRANSPORT

Tidewall Gunrig This model has a transport capacity of 11 T'AU EMPIRE INFANTRY models. It cannot transport BATTLESUIT, KROOT or VESPID STINGWINGS models.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Devastating Wounds Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks. Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost. <i>Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.</i>
Twin-linked Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3 This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6"). <i>Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.</i>
--

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
4"	8	3+	14	7+	0

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Tidewall Gunrig (Use model)
Equipped with: Supremacy railgun

KEYWORDS: Fortification, Vehicle, Transport, Fly, Tidewall Gunrig, Non-Kroot, Frame
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Firing Deck 11
This ability always takes the form Firing Deck X. In your Shooting phase, each time this TRANSPORT is selected to shoot, if one or more units are embarked within it, resolve the following sequence:

1. Select up to X models embarked within this TRANSPORT (excluding models whose units have already been selected to shoot this phase).
2. For each selected model, select one of its ranged weapons (excluding [ONE SHOT] weapons).
3. Until this TRANSPORT has resolved all of its attacks, it has all of those selected weapons in addition to its other weapons.
4. Until the end of the turn, units embarked within this TRANSPORT are not eligible to shoot.

TIDEWALL SHIELDLINE - T'AU EMPIRE

85 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
4"	8	3+	10	7+	0

INVULNERABLE
SAVE



AUFSTELLUNG

1x Tidewall Shieldline (Use model)

KEYWORDS: Fortification, Vehicle, Transport, Fly, Tidewall Shieldline, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

ABILITIES

Fortification

While an enemy unit is only within Engagement Range of one or more Fortifications from your army:

- That unit can still be selected as the target of ranged attacks, but each time such an attack is made, unless it is made with a Pistol, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.
- Models in that unit do not need to take Desperate Escape tests due to Falling Back while Battle-shocked, except for those that will move over enemy models when doing so.

Tidewall Cover

Each time a ranged attack is allocated to a model, if that model is not fully visible to every model in the attacking unit because of this FORTIFICATION, that model has the Benefit of Cover against that attack.

Tidewall Defence Platform

If equipped with a Tidewall defence platform, this FORTIFICATION has a Wounds characteristic of 15.

TRANSPORT

Tidewall Shieldline

This model has a transport capacity of 11 T'AU EMPIRE INFANTRY models. It cannot transport BATTLESUIT, KROOT or VESPID STINGWINGS models. If this model is equipped with a Tidewall defence platform, it has a transport capacity of 22 T'AU INFANTRY models instead.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D3

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

Firing Deck 20

This ability always takes the form Firing Deck X. In your Shooting phase, each time this TRANSPORT is selected to shoot, if one or more units are embarked within it, resolve the following sequence:

1. Select up to X models embarked within this TRANSPORT (excluding models whose units have already been selected to shoot this phase).
2. For each selected model, select one of its ranged weapons (excluding [ONE SHOT] weapons).
3. Until this TRANSPORT has resolved all of its attacks, it has all of those selected weapons in addition to its other weapons.
4. Until the end of the turn, units embarked within this TRANSPORT are not eligible to shoot.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	11	3+	18	7+	-

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Tiger Shark (160mm)
Equipped with: Burst cannon, Missile pod, Seeker missile, 2x Skyspear missile rack, 2x Swiftstrike burst cannon, Swiftstrike railgun, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, 2x ➤ Ion cannon - overcharge, 2x ➤ Ion cannon - standard, Armoured hull
Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its 2 burst cannons with 2 cyclic ion blasters.
- This model can replace its 2 Ion cannons with 2 Swiftstrike burst cannons or 2 Swiftstrike railguns.
- This model can be equipped with up to 6x Seeker missile.
- This model can replace its Transport bay with 2 Skyspear missile racks.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, Tiger Shark, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

🎯 RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Burst cannon	18"	4	4+	5	0	1
Missile pod	30"	2	4+	7	-1	2
Seeker missile <small>ONE SHOT</small>	48"	1	4+	14	-3	D6+1
2x Skyspear missile rack <small>ANTI-FLY 3+, BLAST</small>	72"	D6+1	4+	6	-1	1
2x Swiftstrike burst cannon	36"	16	4+	6	-1	1
Swiftstrike railgun <small>DEVASTATING WOUNDS</small>	72"	1	4+	20	-5	D6+6
➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge <small>HAZARDOUS</small>	18"	3	4+	8	-2	2
➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard	18"	3	4+	7	-1	1
2x ➤ Ion cannon - overcharge <small>BLAST, HAZARDOUS</small>	60"	D6+3	4+	8	-2	3
2x ➤ Ion cannon - standard <small>BLAST</small>	60"	D6+3	4+	7	-1	2

⚔ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Armoured hull	Melee	3	5+	6	0	1

ABILITIES

Damaged: 1-6 Wounds Remaining
While this model has 1-6 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Strafing Run
In your Shooting phase, after this model has shot, select one enemy unit hit by one or more of those attacks that cannot FLY. That enemy unit must take a Battle-shock test.

Transport bay
The bearer has the TRANSPORT keyword and has a transport capacity of 12 TACTICAL DRONES models.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti
This ability always takes the form [ANTI-X Y+]. Each time an attack is made with an [ANTI] weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.
Example: An attack made with an [ANTI-VEHICLE 4+] weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an [ANTI-PSYKER 2+] weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
-	11	3+	18	7+	-

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Tiger Shark (160mm)
Equipped with: Burst cannon, Missile pod, Seeker missile, 2x Skyspear missile rack, 2x Swiftstrike burst cannon, Swiftstrike railgun, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - overcharge, ➤ Cyclic ion blaster - standard, 2x ➤ Ion cannon - overcharge, 2x ➤ Ion cannon - standard, Armoured hull
Wargear Options:

- This model can replace its 2 burst cannons with 2 cyclic ion blasters.
- This model can replace its 2 Ion cannons with 2 Swiftstrike burst cannons or 2 Swiftstrike railguns.
- This model can be equipped with up to 6x Seeker missile.
- This model can replace its Transport bay with 2 Skyspear missile racks.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Aircraft, Fly, Tiger Shark, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a [BLAST] weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form [BLAST X], each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
Example: If a [BLAST 2] weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).

Devastating Wounds
Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.
Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.
Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Hazardous
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of [HAZARDOUS] weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

One Shot
Each weapon with this ability can only be selected to make attacks with once per battle.
If a destroyed model is returned to a unit, all of its [ONE SHOT] weapons that have already been selected to make attacks with during the battle cannot be selected to make attacks with again.
If a new unit is added to an army, all [ONE SHOT] weapons in that unit can be selected to make attacks with once per battle.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.
During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.
Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.
Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6+2
This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").
Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	4	4+	1	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Vespida Strain Leader (28.5mm)

4-9x Vespida Stingwings w/ Neutron Blaster oder Vespida Stingwings w/ T'au Flamer oder Vespida Stingwings w/ Neutron Grenade Launcher oder Vespida Stingwings w/ Neutron Rail Rifle (28.5mm)

Equipped with: Neutron blaster, Neutron grenade launcher, Neutron rail rifle, T'au flamer, Stingwing claws

Wargear Options:

- This model's Neutron blaster can be replaced with 1x T'au flamer.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Fly, Vespida Stingwings, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Neutron blaster ASSAULT	18"	2	4+	5	-2	2
Neutron grenade launcher ANTI-INFANTRY 3+, BLAST	18"	D6	4+	4	-1	2
Neutron rail rifle DEVASTATING WOUNDS	30"	1	4+	10	-4	3
T'au flamer IGNORES COVER, TORRENT	12"	D6	N/A	4	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Stingwing claws	Melee	1	4+	4	-1	1

ABILITIES

Airborne Agility

At the end of your opponent's turn, if this unit is not within Engagement Range of one or more enemy units, you can remove it from the battlefield and place it into Strategic Reserves.

Harnessed Alien Instincts

In your Shooting phase, this unit can select one visible enemy unit within 12". That enemy unit is prey-marked:

- While a unit is prey-marked, that unit has +3" detection range.

Oversight Drone

Once per battle, when the bearer's unit is selected to shoot, until the end of the phase, ranged weapons equipped by models in this unit have the **IGNORES COVER** ability.

Designer's Note: Place an Oversight Drone token next to the bearer, removing it once this ability has been used.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Anti

This ability always takes the form **[ANTI-X Y+]**. Each time an attack is made with an **[ANTI]** weapon, if the target unit has the keyword denoted by X, an unmodified wound roll of Y+ is a critical wound.

*Example: An attack made with an **[ANTI-VEHICLE 4+]** weapon against a Vehicle unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 4+, while an attack made with an **[ANTI-PSYKER 2+]** weapon against a Psyker unit will result in a critical wound on an unmodified wound roll of 2+.*

Assault

Units containing one or more models with an **[ASSAULT]** weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Blast

Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.

*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
12"	4	4+	1	7+	1

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Vespida Strain Leader (28.5mm)
4-9x Vespida Stingwings w/ Neutron Blaster oder Vespida Stingwings w/ T'au Flamer oder Vespida Stingwings w/ Neutron Grenade Launcher oder Vespida Stingwings w/ Neutron Rail Rifle (28.5mm)

Equipped with: Neutron blaster, Neutron grenade launcher, Neutron rail rifle, T'au flamer, Stingwing claws

Wargear Options:

- This model's Neutron blaster can be replaced with 1x T'au flamer.

KEYWORDS: Infantry, Fly, Vespida Stingwings, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

Devastating Wounds

Each time an attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon results in a critical wound, the attack sequence for that attack ends and the target unit suffers a number of mortal wounds equal to the D characteristic of that weapon. These are inflicted after resolving any normal damage inflicted by those attacks.

Mortal wounds inflicted by [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapons can damage a maximum of one model for each critical wound; any remaining mortal wounds inflicted by that attack are lost.

Example: An attack made with a [DEVASTATING WOUNDS] weapon with a D characteristic of 3 results in a critical wound against an Intercessor Squad, so inflicts 3 mortal wounds. The first 2 mortal wounds are sufficient to destroy 1 Intercessor model, so the remaining mortal wound is lost.

Ignores Cover

Each time an attack is made with an [IGNORES COVER] weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Torrent

Each time an attack is made with a [TORRENT] weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

XV9 HAZARD BATTLESUITS [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	6	3+	4	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
1-2x XV9 Hazard Battlesuit
Equipped with: Fusion cascade, Missile pod, Phased ion gun, Twin hazard burst cannon, Twin pulse carbine, Battlesuit fists
Wargear Options:

- Each XV9 Hazard Battlesuit can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each XV9 Hazard Battlesuit can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each XV9 Hazard Battlesuit can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each XV9 Hazard Battlesuit can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each XV9 Hazard Battlesuit can be equipped with one of: Battlesuit support system, Shield generator, Weapon support system.
- Each XV9 Hazard Battlesuit must be equipped with 2 of: Fusion cascade, Phased ion gun, Twin hazard burst cannon.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, XV9 Hazard, Battlesuit, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Fusion cascade <small>MELTA 4</small>	12"	1	4+	9	-4	D6
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Phased ion gun	30"	4	4+	6	-1	1
Twin hazard burst cannon <small>TWIN-LINKED</small>	24"	4	4+	5	0	1
Twin pulse carbine <small>ASSAULT, TWIN-LINKED</small>	20"	2	5+	5	0	1

MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battlesuit fists	Melee	3	5+	5	0	1

ABILITIES

- Battlesuit Support System**
The bearer's unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back, but when doing so only models equipped with this wargear can make ranged attacks.
- Guardian Drone**
Each time a model makes a ranged attack that targets the bearer's unit, subtract 1 from the Wound roll.
- Marker Drone**
The bearer's unit has the Markerlight keyword and can act as an Observer unit for another unit even if it Advanced this turn.
- Photon Casters**
In your Shooting phase, after this unit has shot, if an enemy Infantry unit was hit by one or more of those attacks, until the end of your opponent's next turn, that enemy unit is stunned. While a unit is stunned, subtract 2 from that unit's Move characteristic, and subtract 2 from Advance and Charge rolls made for that unit.
- Shield Drone**
Add 1 to the bearer's Wounds characteristic.
- Shield Generator**
The bearer has a 4+ invulnerable save.
- Weapon Support System**
Each time the bearer makes a ranged attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.

XV9 HAZARD BATTLESUITS [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
8"	6	3+	4	7+	2

AUFSTELLUNG
1-2x XV9 Hazard Battlesuit
Equipped with: Fusion cascade, Missile pod, Phased ion gun, Twin hazard burst cannon, Twin pulse carbine, Battlesuit fists
Wargear Options:

- Each XV9 Hazard Battlesuit can be equipped with up to 2x Marker Drone.
- Each XV9 Hazard Battlesuit can be equipped with up to 2x Shield Drone.
- Each XV9 Hazard Battlesuit can be equipped with 1x Guardian Drone.
- Each XV9 Hazard Battlesuit can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.
- Each XV9 Hazard Battlesuit can be equipped with one of: Battlesuit support system, Shield generator, Weapon support system.
- Each XV9 Hazard Battlesuit must be equipped with 2 of: Fusion cascade, Phased ion gun, Twin hazard burst cannon.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, XV9 Hazard, Battlesuit, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

WEAPON ABILITIES

Assault
Units containing one or more models with an [ASSAULT] weapon can shoot using **assault** shooting (10.05).

Melta
This ability always takes the form [MELTA X]. Each time a model makes an attack with a [MELTA] weapon, if the target unit was within half range of that weapon in the Select Targets step, until the attacking unit's attacks have been resolved, add X to that weapon's D characteristic.
Example: A model targets a unit that is within half range of a [MELTA 2] weapon with a D characteristic of D6. While resolving those attacks, that weapon has a D characteristic of D6+2.

Twin-linked
Each time an attack is made with a [TWIN-LINKED] weapon, you can re-roll the wound roll.

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good
If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.
During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.
Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.
Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the [IGNORES COVER] ability.

CORE RULES

Deep Strike
Each time this unit makes an ingress move (20.04), if every model in this unit has this ability, it can be set up anywhere on the battlefield that is more than 8" horizontally from all enemy units, even if that is within your opponent's deployment zone.

Y'VAHRA BATTLESUIT [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

210 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	2+	15	7+	4

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG
1x Y'vakra Battlesuit [Legends]
Equipped with: Flechette pod, Missile pod, Phased plasma-flamer, ➤ Ionic discharge cannon - overcharge, ➤ Ionic discharge cannon - standard, Battlesuit fists
Wargear Options:
■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Y'vakra, Non-Kroot
FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

⦿ RANGED WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	BS	S	AP	D
Flechette pod	12"	5	4+	3	0	1
Missile pod	30"	2	5+	7	-1	2
Phased plasma-flamer <small>IGNORES COVER, TORRENT</small>	12"	10	N/A	6	-1	1
➤ Ionic discharge cannon - overcharge <small>BLAST, HAZARDOUS</small>	18"	D6+1	4+	8	-2	3
➤ Ionic discharge cannon - standard <small>BLAST</small>	18"	D6+1	4+	7	-1	2

✂ MELEE WEAPONS

WEAPON	RANGE	A	WS	S	AP	D
Battlesuit fists	Melee	6	5+	6	0	2

ABILITIES

Battlesuit Support System
The bearer's unit is eligible to shoot in a turn in which it Fell Back, but when doing so only models equipped with this wargear can make ranged attacks.

Damaged: 1-5 Wounds Remaining
While this model has 1-5 wounds remaining, each time this model makes an attack, subtract 1 from the Hit roll.

Nova Burst
Once per battle, before this model makes a Normal, Advance or Fall Back move, it can use this ability. If it does, until the end of the phase, it has a Move characteristic of 18".

Weapon Support System
Each time the bearer makes a ranged attack, you can ignore any or all modifiers to the Hit roll.

WEAPON ABILITIES

Blast
Each time you gather attack dice for a **[BLAST]** weapon, add one additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down). If this ability takes the form **[BLAST X]**, each time you gather attack dice for such a weapon, add X additional attack dice for every five models that were in the target unit in the Select Targets step (rounding down) instead.
*Example: If a **[BLAST 2]** weapon with an A characteristic of 3 targets a unit containing 12 models, you would gather four additional attack dice for that weapon (for a total of seven for that weapon).*

Hazardous
Each time a unit is selected to shoot or selected to fight, after that unit has resolved all of its attacks, make a number of hazard rolls (06.03) for that unit equal to the number of **[HAZARDOUS]** weapons you selected in the Select Weapons step.

Ignores Cover
Each time an attack is made with an **[IGNORES COVER]** weapon, the target cannot have the benefit of cover against that attack (13.08), including from rules that give a model or unit the benefit of cover (e.g. Stealth).

Torrent
Each time an attack is made with a **[TORRENT]** weapon, that attack automatically hits the target.

Y'VAHRA BATTLESUIT [LEGENDS] - T'AU EMPIRE

210 PTS

M	T	Sv	W	LD	OC
10"	9	2+	15	7+	4

INVULNERABLE
SAVE

5+

AUFSTELLUNG

1x Y'vakra Battlesuit [Legends]

Equipped with: Flechette pod, Missile pod, Phased plasma-flamer, ► Ionic discharge cannon - overcharge, ► Ionic discharge cannon - standard, Battlesuit fists

Wargear Options:
■ This model can be equipped with up to 2x Missile Drone.

KEYWORDS: Vehicle, Walker, Fly, Battlesuit, Y'vakra, Non-Kroot

FACTION KEYWORDS: T'au Empire

FACTION RULES

For The Greater Good

If your Army Faction is T'AU EMPIRE, at the start of your Shooting phase you can select units from your army with this ability to become Observer units.

During your Shooting phase, for each Observer unit from your army that has not been selected to shoot this phase and is eligible to shoot (excluding FORTIFICATION and Battle-shocked units) select one enemy unit that is visible to be marked as their Spotted unit until the end of the phase. Each enemy unit can only be marked as a Spotted unit once per phase.

Units from your army with the For the Greater Good ability (excluding Observer units) are Guided units while targeting one or more Spotted units.

Until the end of the phase, each time a model from your army in a Guided unit makes an attack that targets a Spotted unit, improve the Ballistic Skill characteristic of that attack by 1 and, if the Spotted unit was marked by an Observer unit that has the Markerlight keyword, that attack has the **[IGNORES COVER]** ability.

CORE RULES

Deadly Demise D6

This ability always takes the form Deadly Demise X. Each time a model in this unit is destroyed, after the units embarked within it (if any) have made their emergency disembark moves, roll one D6. On a 6, that model suffers a deadly demise; each unit within 6" of that model suffers a number of mortal wounds denoted by X (if this is a random number, roll separately for each unit within 6").

Example: An Impulsor with a unit of Intercessors embarked within it is destroyed by ranged attacks. First, any unresolved attacks made by the attacking unit are resolved. Then the Intercessors make an emergency disembark move. Then the roll is made for the Deadly Demise ability, and on a 6, that ability is resolved. Finally, the Impulsor is removed from the battlefield.

PUNKTELISTE

EINHEIT	PUNKTE
AX-1-0 Tiger Shark	315 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +60 pts
Aun'shi [Legends]	50 pts
Aun'va [Legends]	65 pts
Barracuda [Legends]	220 pts
Battlesuit Veteran [Crucible]	60 pts · +5 pts (Sonderbedingung)
Breacher Team	80 pts
Broadside Battlesuits	75 pts (bis 1 Modell) · 150 pts (2 Modelle) · 255 pts (ab 3 Modellen) · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +20 pts
Cadre Fireblade	50 pts
Commander Farsight	70 pts
Commander Shadowsun	100 pts
Commander in Coldstar Battlesuit	95 pts
Commander in Crisis Battlesuit [Legends]	80 pts
Commander in Enforcer Battlesuit	80 pts
Crisis Battlesuits [Legends]	200 pts (bis 3 Modelle) · 400 pts (ab 4 Modellen)
Crisis Fireknife Battlesuits	100 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Crisis Starscythe Battlesuits	100 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Crisis Sunforge Battlesuits	125 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Darkstrider	60 pts
Devilfish	75 pts · ab der 4. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Drone Sentry Turret [Legends]	50 pts
Ethereal	50 pts
Firesight Team	55 pts
Ghostkeel Battlesuit	150 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +15 pts
Great Knarloc [Legends]	100 pts
Hammerhead Gunship	150 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Heavy Gun Drones [Legends]	45 pts
Kinband Champion [Crucible]	55 pts · +5 pts (Sonderbedingung)
Knarloc Riders [Legends]	110 pts
Kroot Carnivores	65 pts (bis 10 Modelle) · 130 pts (ab 11 Modellen)
Kroot Farstalkers	75 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Kroot Flesh Shaper	45 pts
Kroot Hounds	45 pts (bis 5 Modelle) · 65 pts (ab 6 Modellen)
Kroot Lone-spear	80 pts
Kroot Trail Shaper	50 pts
Kroot War Shaper	60 pts
Krootox Rampagers	85 pts (bis 3 Modelle) · 170 pts (ab 4 Modellen) · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts

EINHEIT	PUNKTE
Krootox Riders	45 pts (bis 1 Modell) · 60 pts (2 Modelle) · 90 pts (ab 3 Modellen)
Longstrike [Legends]	140 pts
Manta	2100 pts
Orca Dropship [Legends]	275 pts
Pathfinder Team	85 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +15 pts
Piranhas	65 pts (bis 1 Modell) · 110 pts (2 Modelle) · 165 pts (ab 3 Modellen) · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
R'varna Battlesuit [Legends]	200 pts
Razorshark Strike Fighter	160 pts
Remora Stealth Drones [Legends]	160 pts
Remote Sensor Tower [Legends]	50 pts
Riptide Battlesuit	190 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +30 pts
Shas'nel [Crucible]	50 pts · +5 pts (Sonderbedingung)
Shas'o R'alai [Legends]	80 pts
Sky Ray Gunship	140 pts
Stealth Battlesuits	100 pts · ab der 3. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +10 pts
Stormsurge	375 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +25 pts
Strike Team	70 pts
Sun Shark Bomber	150 pts
TX42 Piranha [Legends]	60 pts
Ta'unar Supremacy Armour	790 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +100 pts
Tactical Drones [Legends]	70 pts · +70 pts (Sonderbedingung) · +70 pts (Sonderbedingung)
Tetras [Legends]	80 pts (bis 2 Modelle) · 160 pts (ab 3 Modellen)
The Twin Lance	240 pts
Tidewall Droneport	85 pts
Tidewall Gunrig	90 pts
Tidewall Shieldline	85 pts
Tiger Shark	395 pts · ab der 2. gleichnamigen Einheit im Heer: +50 pts
Vespid Stingwings	70 pts (bis 5 Modelle) · 115 pts (ab 6 Modellen)
Y'vakra Battlesuit [Legends]	210 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — ADVANCED ACQUISITION CADRE

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Unmasking Suite	15 pts
Negation Emitters	15 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — AUXILIARY CADRE

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Student of Kauyon	20 pts
Admired Leader	20 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — EXPERIMENTAL PROTOTYPE CADRE

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Thermoneutronic Projector	15 pts
Plasma Accelerator Rifle	20 pts
Supernova Launcher	15 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — KAUYON

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Exemplar of the Kauyon	20 pts
Precision of the Patient Hunter	15 pts
Solid-image Projection Unit	20 pts
Through Unity, Devastation	30 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — KROOT HUNTING PACK

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Nomadic Hunter	20 pts
Borthrod Gland	15 pts
Root-carved Weapons	10 pts
Kroothawk Flock	10 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — KROOT RAIDING PARTY

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Quill Marker	—
Experienced Leader	—

ENHANCEMENTS — MONT'KA

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Exemplar of the Mont'ka	10 pts
Strike Swiftly	45 pts
Strategic Conqueror	15 pts
Coordinated Exploitation	30 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — RETALIATION CADRE

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Starflare Ignition System	20 pts
Prototype Weapon System	15 pts
Internal Grenade Racks	20 pts
Puretide Engram Neurochip	15 pts

ENHANCEMENTS — STARFIRE CADRE

ENHANCEMENT	PUNKTE
Target Optimisation Microdrones	—
Duty's Echo	—